

Description of Device Parameters

Proline Prowirl 200

PROFIBUS PA

Vortex flowmeter

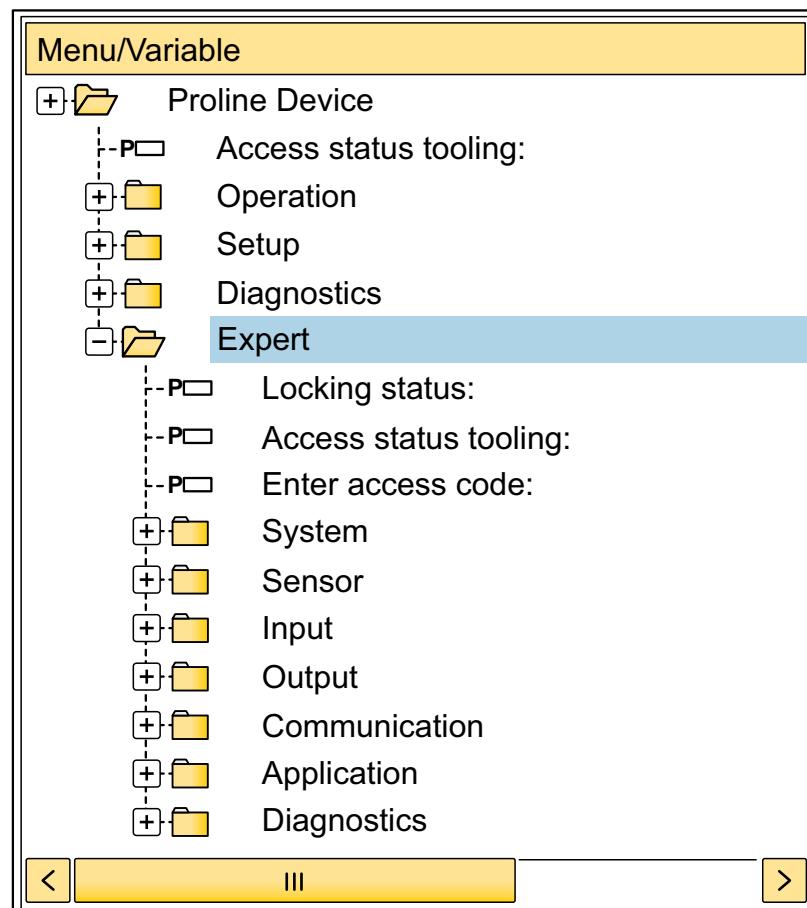


Table of contents

1 About this document	4		
1.1 Document function	4	3.10.3 "Device info" submenu	214
1.2 Target group	4	3.10.4 "Sensor info" submenu	218
1.3 Using this document	4	3.10.5 "Data logging" submenu	218
1.3.1 Information on the document structure	4	3.10.6 "Min/max val." submenu	224
1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description	6	3.10.7 "Heartbeat" submenu	230
1.4 Symbols used	6	3.10.8 "Simulation" submenu	231
1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information	6		
1.4.2 Symbols in graphics	7		
1.5 Documentation	7	4 Country-specific factory settings ..	237
1.5.1 Standard documentation	7	4.1 SI units	237
1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation	7	4.1.1 System units	237
		4.1.2 Full scale values	237
		4.1.3 Pulse value	238
2 Overview of the Expert operating menu	8	4.2 US units	239
		4.2.1 System units	239
		4.2.2 Full scale values	239
		4.2.3 Pulse value	240
3 Description of device parameters ..	10		
3.1 "System" submenu	13	5 Explanation of abbreviated units ..	241
3.1.1 "Display" submenu	14	5.1 SI units	241
3.1.2 "Conf.backup disp" submenu	27	5.2 US units	242
3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu	31	5.3 Imperial units	243
3.1.4 "Administration" submenu	44	5.4 Other units	244
3.2 "Sensor" submenu	49		
3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu	50	Index	245
3.2.2 "System units" submenu	66		
3.2.3 "Process param." submenu	79		
3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu	82		
3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu ..	108		
3.2.6 "Sensor adjustm." submenu	113		
3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu	115		
3.3 "Output" submenu	116		
3.3.1 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu	116		
3.4 "Communication" submenu	135		
3.4.1 "PROFIBUS PA conf" submenu	135		
3.4.2 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu	137		
3.4.3 "Physical block" submenu	138		
3.5 "Analog inputs" submenu	148		
3.5.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu	148		
3.6 "Discrete inputs" submenu	161		
3.6.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu	162		
3.7 "Analog outputs" submenu	169		
3.7.1 "Analog output 1" submenu	169		
3.8 "Discrete outputs" submenu	181		
3.8.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu	181		
3.9 "Application" submenu	191		
3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu	191		
3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu	205		
3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu	208		
3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu	212		

1 About this document

1.1 Document function

The document is part of the Operating Instructions and serves as a reference for parameters, providing a detailed explanation of each individual parameter of the Expert operating menu.

It is used to perform tasks that require detailed knowledge of the function of the device:

- Commissioning measurements under difficult conditions
- Optimal adaptation of the measurement to difficult conditions
- Detailed configuration of the communication interface
- Error diagnostics in difficult cases

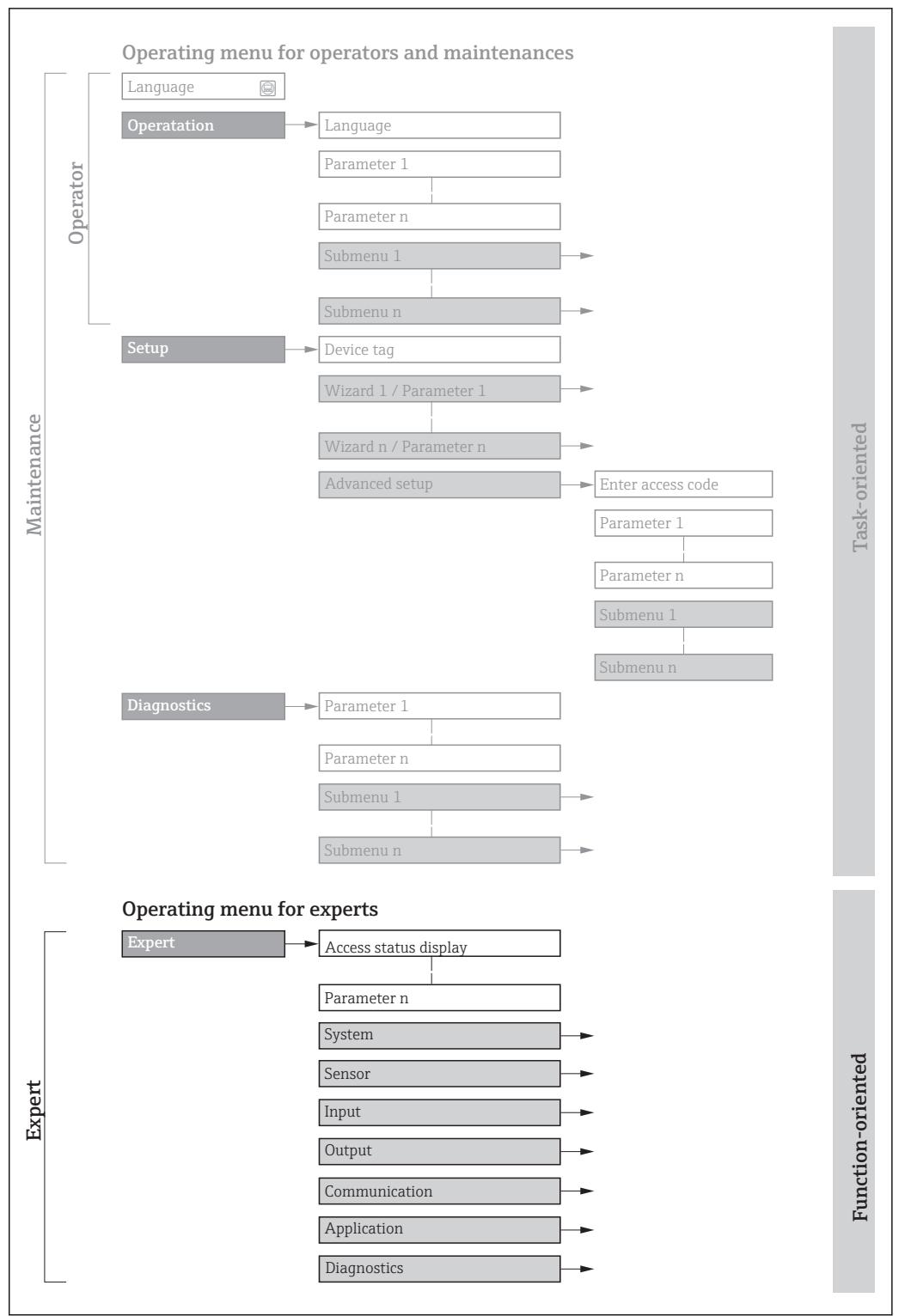
1.2 Target group

The document is aimed at specialists who work with the device over the entire life cycle and perform specific configurations.

1.3 Using this document

1.3.1 Information on the document structure

The document lists the submenus and their parameters according to the structure from the **Expert** menu (→ 8), which is displayed when the "**Maintenance**" user role is enabled.



1 Sample graphic for the schematic layout of the operating menu



Additional information regarding:

- The arrangement of the parameters according to the menu structure of the **Operation** menu, **Setup** menu, **Diagnostics** menu with a brief description: Operating Instructions → 7
- Operating concept of the operating menus: Operating Instructions → 7

1.3.2 Structure of a parameter description

The individual parts of a parameter description are described in the following section:

Complete parameter name	Write-protected parameter = 
Navigation	 Navigation path to the parameter via the local display (direct access code)  Navigation path to the parameter via the operating tool The names of the menus, submenus and parameters are abbreviated to the form in which they appear on the display and in the operating tool.
Prerequisite	The parameter is only available under these specific conditions
Description	Description of the parameter function
Selection	List of the individual options for the parameter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Option 1 ▪ Option 2
User entry	Input range for the parameter
User interface	Display value/data for the parameter
Factory setting	Default setting ex works
Additional information	Additional explanations (e.g. in examples): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ On individual options ▪ On display values/data ▪ On the input range ▪ On the factory setting ▪ On the parameter function

1.4 Symbols used

1.4.1 Symbols for certain types of information

Symbol	Meaning
	Tip Indicates additional information.
	Reference to documentation
	Reference to page
	Reference to graphic
	Operation via local display
	Operation via operating tool
	Write-protected parameter

1.4.2 Symbols in graphics

Symbol	Meaning	Symbol	Meaning
1, 2, 3 ...	Item numbers	A, B, C, ...	Views
A-A, B-B, C-C, ...	Sections		

1.5 Documentation

1.5.1 Standard documentation

Operating Instructions

Measuring device	Documentation code
Prowirl D 200	BA01689D
Prowirl F 200	BA01690D
Prowirl O 200	BA01691D
Prowirl R 200	BA01692D

1.5.2 Supplementary device-dependent documentation

Special Documentation

Contents	Documentation code
Information on the Pressure Equipment Directive	SD01614D

Contents	Documentation code
Heartbeat Technology	SD02031D
Wet steam detection	SD02034D
Wet steam measurement	SD02037D

2 Overview of the Expert operating menu

The following table provides an overview of the menu structure of the expert operating menu and its parameters. The page reference indicates where the associated description of the submenu or parameter can be found.

 Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 10
Locking status (0004)	→ 11
Access stat.disp (0091)	→ 12
Ent. access code (0092)	→ 13
 System	→ 13
 Display	→ 14
 Conf.backup disp	→ 27
 Diagn. handling	→ 31
 Administration	→ 44
 Sensor	→ 49
 Measured val.	→ 50
 System units	→ 66
 Process param.	→ 79
 Measurement mode	→ 82
 External comp.	→ 108
 Sensor adjustm.	→ 113
 Calibration	→ 115
 Output	→ 116
 PFS output	→ 116
 Communication	→ 135
 PROFIBUS PA conf	→ 135

▶ PROFIBUS PA info	→ 137
▶ Physical block	→ 138
▶ Analog inputs	→ 148
▶ Analog input 1 to n	→ 148
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 161
▶ Discrete input 1 to n	→ 162
▶ Analog outputs	→ 169
▶ Analog output 1	→ 169
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 181
▶ Discr. out. 1 to n	→ 181
▶ Application	→ 191
▶ Totalizer 1 to n	→ 191
▶ Diagnostics	→ 205
Actual diagnos. (0691)	→ 206
Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→ 207
Time fr. restart (0653)	→ 208
Operating time (0652)	→ 208
▶ Diagnostic list	→ 208
▶ Event logbook	→ 212
▶ Device info	→ 214
▶ Sensor info	→ 218
▶ Data logging	→ 218
▶ Min/max val.	→ 224
▶ Heartbeat	→ 230
▶ Simulation	→ 231

3 Description of device parameters

In the following section, the parameters are listed according to the menu structure of the local display. Specific parameters for the operating tools are included at the appropriate points in the menu structure.

Expert	
Direct access (0106)	→ 10
Locking status (0004)	→ 11
Access stat.disp (0091)	→ 12
Ent. access code (0092)	→ 13
▶ System	→ 13
▶ Sensor	→ 49
▶ Output	→ 116
▶ Communication	→ 135
▶ Analog inputs	→ 148
▶ Discrete inputs	→ 161
▶ Analog outputs	→ 169
▶ Discrete outputs	→ 181
▶ Application	→ 191
▶ Diagnostics	→ 205

Direct access



Navigation

Expert → Direct access (0106)

Description

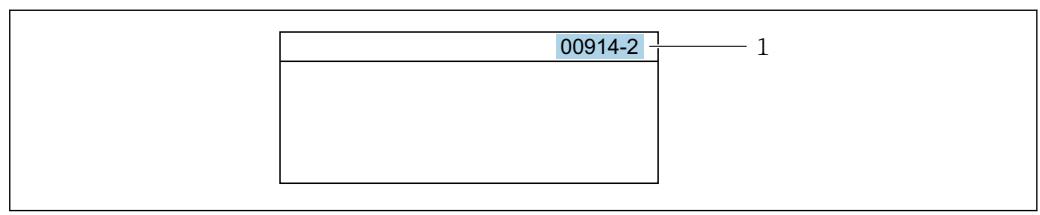
Use this function to enter the access code to enable direct access to the desired parameter via the local display. A parameter number is assigned to each parameter for this purpose.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Additional information*User entry*

The direct access code consists of a 5-digit number (at maximum) and the channel number, which identifies the channel of a process variable: e.g. 00914-2. In the navigation view, this appears on the right-hand side in the header of the selected parameter.



A0029414

1 *Direct access code*

Note the following when entering the direct access code:

- The leading zeros in the direct access code do not have to be entered.
Example: Enter "914" instead of "00914"
- If no channel number is entered, channel 1 is accessed automatically.
Example: Enter 00914 → **Assign variable** parameter
- If a different channel is accessed: Enter the direct access code with the corresponding channel number.
Example: Enter 00914-2 → **Assign variable** parameter

Locking status**Navigation**

Expert → Locking status (0004)

Description

Use this function to view the active write protection.

User interface

- Hardware locked
- Temp. locked

Additional information*User interface*

If two or more types of write protection are active, the write protection with the highest priority is shown on the local display.

In the operating tool all active types of write protection are selected.

If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→ 11).

"Hardware locked" option (priority 1)

The DIP switch for hardware locking is activated on the main electronics module. This locks write access to the parameters (e.g. via local display or operating tool).

Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

"Temp. locked" option (priority 2)

Write access to the parameters is temporarily locked on account of internal processes running in the device (e.g. data upload/download, reset etc.). Once the internal processing has been completed, the parameters can be changed once again.

Access stat.disp

Navigation	  Expert → Access stat.disp (0091)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Operator▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Operator
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the Ent. access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> For information on the Ent. access code parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11).</p>
	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p> Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.</p>

Access stat.tool

Navigation	 Expert → Access stat.tool (0005)
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the operating tool.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Operator▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Maintenance

Additional information*Description*

-  The access authorization can be modified via the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ [13](#)).
 If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the **Locking status** parameter (→ [11](#)).

Display

-  Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.

Ent. access code**Navigation**

 Expert → Ent. access code (0092)

Description

Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection on the local display.

User entry

0 to 9 999

Ent. access code**Navigation**

 Expert → Ent. access code (0003)

Description

Use this function to enter the user-specific release code to remove parameter write protection in the operating tool.

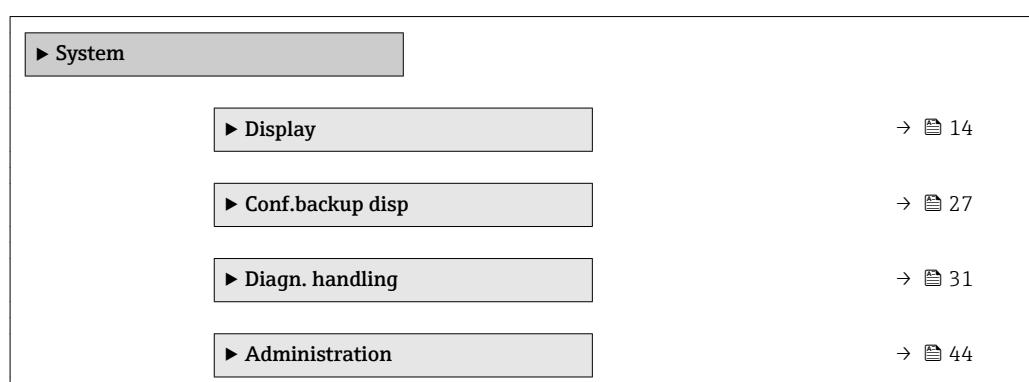
User entry

0 to 9 999

3.1 "System" submenu

Navigation

  Expert → System



3.1.1 "Display" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Display

► Display	
Language (0104)	→ 15
Format display (0098)	→ 15
Value 1 display (0107)	→ 18
0% bargraph 1 (0123)	→ 18
100% bargraph 1 (0125)	→ 19
Decimal places 1 (0095)	→ 19
Value 2 display (0108)	→ 20
Decimal places 2 (0117)	→ 20
Value 3 display (0110)	→ 21
0% bargraph 3 (0124)	→ 21
100% bargraph 3 (0126)	→ 22
Decimal places 3 (0118)	→ 22
Value 4 display (0109)	→ 23
Decimal places 4 (0119)	→ 23
Display interval (0096)	→ 24
Display damping (0094)	→ 24
Header (0097)	→ 24
Header text (0112)	→ 25
Separator (0101)	→ 26
Contrast display (0105)	→ 26
Backlight (0111)	→ 26
Access stat.disp (0091)	→ 27

Language

Navigation
 Expert → System → Display → Language (0104)
Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select the configured language on the local display.

Selection

- English *
- Deutsch *
- Français *
- Español *
- Italiano *
- Nederlands *
- Portuguesa *
- Polski *
- русский язык(Ru) *
- Svenska *
- Türkçe *
- 中文 (Chinese) *
- 日本語 (Japanese) *
- 한국어 (Korean) *
- Bahasa Indonesia *
- tiếng Việt (Viet) *
- čeština (Czech) *

Factory setting

English (alternatively, the ordered language is preset in the device)

Format display

Navigation
 Expert → System → Display → Format display (0098)
Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select how the measured value is shown on the local display.

Selection

- 1 value, max.
- Bagr. + 1 value
- 2 values
- Val. large+2val.
- 4 values

Factory setting

1 value, max.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

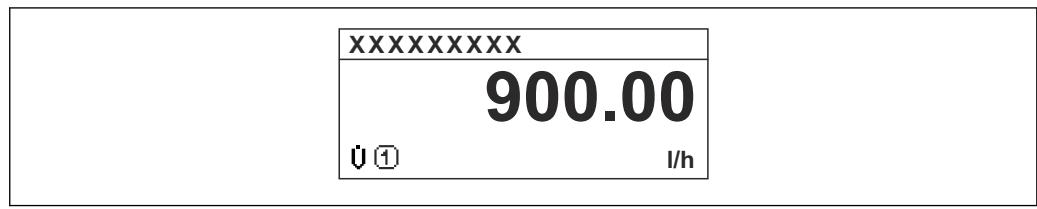
The display format (size, bar graph etc.) and number of measured values displayed simultaneously (1 to 4) can be configured. This setting only applies to normal operation.



- The **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)...**Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23) parameters are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display and in which order.
- If more measured values are specified than the display mode selected permits, then the values alternate on the device display. The display time until the next change is configured using the **Display interval** parameter (→ 24) parameter.

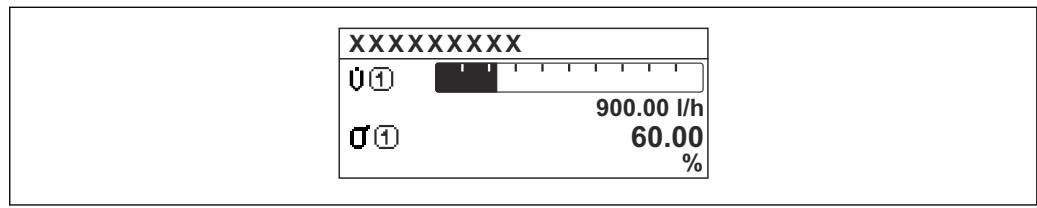
Possible measured values shown on the local display:

"1 value, max." option



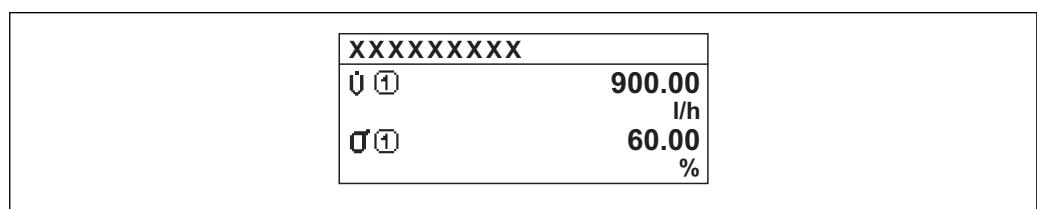
A0016529

"Bagr. + 1 value" option



A0016530

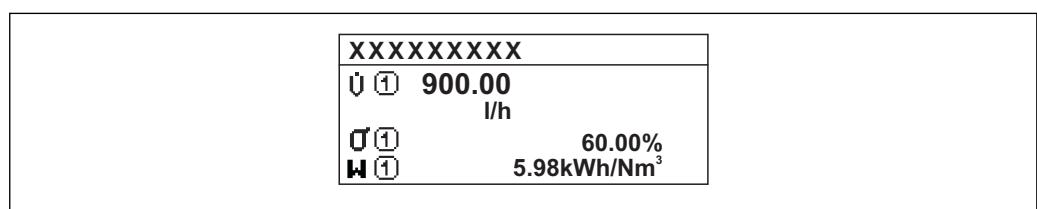
"2 values" option



A0016531

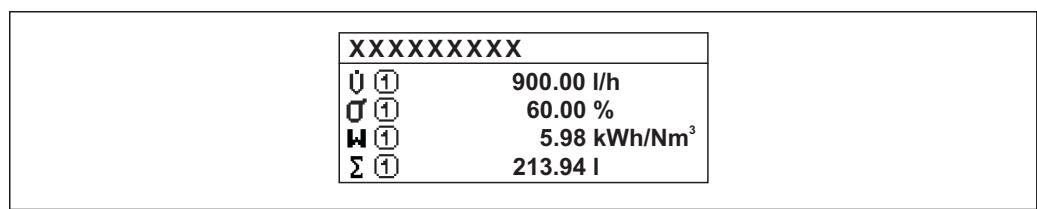
图 2

"Val. large+2val." option



A0016532

"4 values" option



A0016533

Value 1 display

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → Value 1 display (0107)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Volume flow▪ Correct.vol.flow▪ Mass flow▪ Flow velocity▪ Temperature▪ CalcSatSteamPres *▪ Steam quality *▪ Total mass flow *▪ CondensMassFlow *▪ Energy flow *▪ Heat flow diff. *▪ Reynolds number *▪ Density *▪ Pressure *▪ Specific volume *▪ Degree superheat *▪ Totalizer 1▪ Totalizer 2▪ Totalizer 3
Factory setting	Volume flow
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the first value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.</p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 66).</p>

0% bargraph 1

Navigation	Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 1 (0123)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ 0 m ³ /h ■ 0 ft ³ /h
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 66).</p>

100% bargraph 1



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 1 (0125)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 1.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	Depends on country and nominal diameter → 237
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The Format display parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.</p> <p><i>User entry</i></p> <p> The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the System units submenu (→ 66).</p>

Decimal places 1



Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 1 (0095)
Prerequisite	A measured value is specified in the Value 1 display parameter (→ 18).
Description	Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 1.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ X ■ X.X ■ X.XX ■ X.XXX ■ X.XXXX

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information *Description*

-  This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 2 display



Navigation   Expert → System → Display → Value 2 display (0108)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection Picklist, see **Value 1 display** parameter (→  18)

Factory setting None

Additional information *Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the second value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.

-  The **Format display** parameter (→  15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→  66).

Decimal places 2



Navigation   Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 2 (0117)

Prerequisite A measured value is specified in the **Value 2 display** parameter (→  20).

Description Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 2.

Selection

- x
- x.x
- x.xx
- x.xxx
- xxxxx

Factory setting x.xx

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 3 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 3 display (0110)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

Picklist, see **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the third value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 66).

0% bargraph 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 0% bargraph 3 (0124)

Prerequisite

A selection has been made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to enter the 0% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 66).

100% bargraph 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → 100% bargraph 3 (0126)

Prerequisite

A selection was made in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to enter the 100% bar graph value to be shown on the display for the measured value 3.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify that the measured value is to be displayed as a bar graph.

User entry

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 66).

Decimal places 3**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 3 (0118)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 3 display** parameter (→ 21).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 3.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Value 4 display**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Value 4 display (0109)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to select one of the measured values to be shown on the local display.

Selection

Picklist, see **Value 1 display** parameter (→ 18)

Factory setting

None

Additional information*Description*

If several measured values are displayed at once, the measured value selected here will be the fourth value to be displayed. The value is only displayed during normal operation.



The **Format display** parameter (→ 15) is used to specify how many measured values are displayed simultaneously and how.

Selection

The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 66).

Decimal places 4**Navigation**

Expert → System → Display → Decimal places 4 (0119)

Prerequisite

A measured value is specified in the **Value 4 display** parameter (→ 23).

Description

Use this function to select the number of decimal places for measured value 4.

Selection

- X
- X.X
- X.XX
- X.XXX
- X.XXXX

Factory setting

X.XX

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the measuring or computational accuracy of the device. The arrow displayed between the measured value and the unit indicates that the device computes with more digits than are shown on the local display.

Display interval

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Display interval (0096)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the length of time the measured values are displayed if the values alternate on the display.
User entry	1 to 10 s
Factory setting	5 s
Additional information	<i>Description</i> This type of alternating display only occurs automatically if the number of measured values defined exceeds the number of values the selected display format can display simultaneously.  ▪ The Value 1 display parameter (→  18)... Value 4 display parameter (→  23) are used to specify which measured values are shown on the display. ▪ The display format of the displayed measured values is specified using the Format display parameter (→  15).

Display damping

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Display damping (0094)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to enter the reaction time of the local display to fluctuations in the measured value caused by process conditions.
User entry	0.0 to 999.9 s
Factory setting	0.0 s
Additional information	<i>User entry</i> A time constant is entered: ▪ If a low time constant is entered, the display reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables. ▪ On the other hand, the display reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

Header

Navigation	  Expert → System → Display → Header (0097)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to select the contents of the header of the local display.

Selection

- Device tag
- Free text

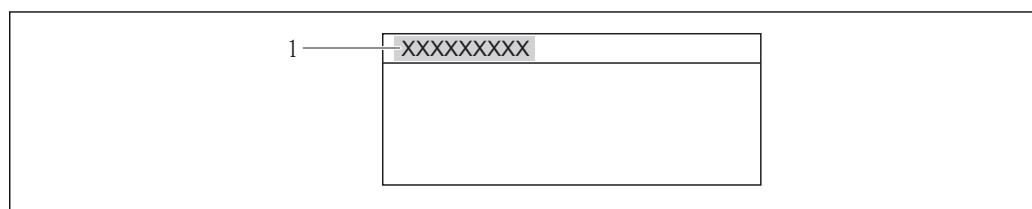
Factory setting

Device tag

Additional information

Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

Selection

- Device tag
Is defined in the **Device tag** parameter (→ 215).
- Free text
Is defined in the **Header text** parameter (→ 25).

Header text



Navigation

Expert → System → Display → Header text (0112)

Prerequisite

The **Free text** option is selected in the **Header** parameter (→ 24).

Description

Use this function to enter a customer-specific text for the header of the local display.

User entry

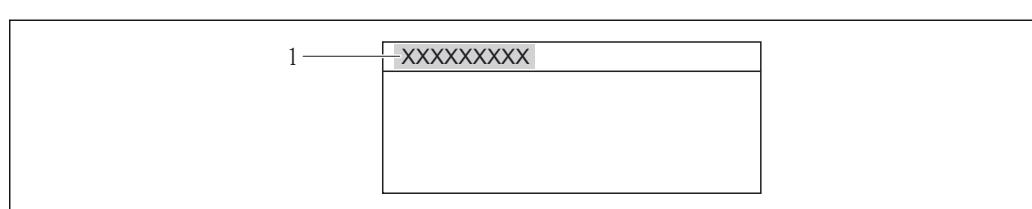
Max. 12 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information

Description

The header text only appears during normal operation.



A0013375

1 Position of the header text on the display

User entry

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Separator

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Separator (0101)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select the decimal separator.

Selection

- . (point)
- , (comma)

Factory setting . (point)

Contrast display

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Contrast display (0105)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to enter a value to adapt the display contrast to the ambient conditions (e.g. the lighting or viewing angle).

User entry 20 to 80 %

Factory setting Depends on the display

Additional information Set the contrast via the push-buttons:

- Brighter: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.
- Darker: Press and hold down the keys simultaneously.

Backlight

Navigation Expert → System → Display → Backlight (0111)

Prerequisite Order code for "Display; operation", option E "SD03 4-line, illum.; touch control + data backup function"

Description Option for switching the backlight of the local display on and off.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting Enable

Access stat.disp

Navigation	 Expert → System → Display → Access stat.disp (0091)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the access authorization to the parameters via the local display.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Operator ▪ Maintenance
Factory setting	Operator
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>If the -symbol appears in front of a parameter, it cannot be modified via the local display with the current access authorization.</p> <p> The access authorization can be modified via the Ent. access code parameter (→  13).</p> <p> For information on the Ent. access code parameter (→  13), see the "Disabling write protection via access code" section of the Operating Instructions for the device</p> <p> If additional write protection is active, this restricts the current access authorization even further. The write protection status can be viewed via the Locking status parameter (→  11).</p>
<i>User interface</i>	<p> Information on access authorization is provided in the "User roles and associated access authorization" and "Operating concept" sections of the Operations Instructions for the device.</p>

3.1.2 "Conf.backup disp" submenu*Navigation* Expert → System → Conf.backup disp

 Conf.backup disp	
Operating time (0652)	→  28
Last backup (0102)	→  28
Config. managem. (0100)	→  28
Compar. result (0103)	→  30

Operating time

Navigation   Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Operating time (0652)

Description Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information *User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

Last backup

Navigation   Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Last backup (0102)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to display the time since a backup copy of the data was last saved to the display module.

User interface Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Config. managem.



Navigation   Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Config. managem. (0100)

Prerequisite A local display is provided.

Description Use this function to select an action to save the data to the display module.

Selection

- Cancel
- Execute backup
- Restore
- Duplicate
- Compare
- Clear backup

Factory setting Cancel

Additional information*Description*

Configuration via the local display is disabled while the action is performed.



For information about the status message in the operating tool: **Backup state** parameter (→ 29)

Selection

■ Cancel

No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.

■ Execute backup

- A backup copy of the current device configuration in the HistoROM is saved to the display module of the device. The backup copy includes the transmitter data of the device.

- The following message appears on local display: Backup active, please wait!

■ Restore

- The last backup copy of the device configuration is copied from the display module to the HistoROM of the device. The backup copy comprises the transmitter data of the device.

- The following message appears on local display: Restore active! Do not interrupt power supply!

■ Duplicate

- The transmitter configuration from another device is duplicated to the device using the display module.

- The following message appears on local display: Copy active! Do not interrupt power supply!

■ Compare

- The device configuration saved in the display module is compared to the current device configuration of the HistoROM.

- The following message appears on local display: Comparing files

- The result can be viewed in the **Compar. result** parameter (→ 30).

■ Clear backup

- The backup copy of the device configuration is deleted from the display module of the device.

- The following message appears on local display: Deleting file

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

Backup state**Navigation**

Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Backup state (0121)

Prerequisite

A local display is provided.

Description

Use this function to view the status of the data backup process.

User interface

- None
- Store in progr.
- Restore in progr.
- Import in progr.
- Delete in progr.
- Comp. in progr.

Factory setting

None

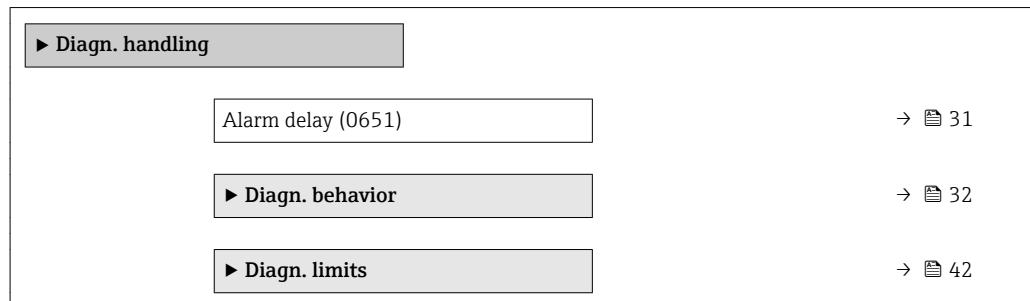
Compar. result

Navigation	  Expert → System → Conf.backup disp → Compar. result (0103)
Prerequisite	A local display is provided.
Description	Use this function to view the last result of comparing the current device configuration to the backup copy in the display module.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Set. identical■ Set. not ident.■ No backup■ Backup corrupt■ Check not done■ Dataset incomp.
Factory setting	Check not done
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The comparison is started via the Compare option in the Config. managem. parameter (→  28).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Set. identical<ul style="list-style-type: none">- The current device configuration of the HistoROM is identical to the backup copy in the display module.- If the transmitter configuration of another device has been copied to the device via the display module and the Duplicate option in the Config. managem. parameter (→  28), the current device configuration of the HistoROM only partly matches the backup copy in the display module: The settings for the transmitter are not identical.■ Set. not ident.<ul style="list-style-type: none">The current device configuration of the HistoROM is not identical to the backup copy in the display module.■ No backup<ul style="list-style-type: none">There is no backup copy of the device configuration of the HistoROM in the display module.■ Backup corrupt<ul style="list-style-type: none">The current device configuration of the HistoROM is corrupt or not compatible with the backup copy in the display module.■ Check not done<ul style="list-style-type: none">The device configuration of the HistoROM has not yet been compared to the backup copy in the display module.■ Dataset incomp.<ul style="list-style-type: none">The backup copy in the display module is not compatible with the device. <p><i>HistoROM</i></p> <p>A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.</p>

3.1.3 "Diagn. handling" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling



Alarm delay



Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Alarm delay (0651)

Description

Use this function to enter the time interval until the device generates a diagnostic message.

The diagnostic message is reset without a time delay.

User entry 0 to 60 s

Factory setting 0 s

Additional information *Description*

This setting affects the following diagnostic messages:

- 046 Sensor limit
- 828 Ambient temp.
- 829 Ambient temp.
- 832 Electronic temp.
- 833 Electronic temp.
- 834 Process temp.
- 835 Process temp.
- 841 Flow velocity
- 841 Sensor range
- 844 Sensor range
- 870 Meas. inaccuracy
- 871 Steam saturation
- 872 Wet steam
- 873 Water detected
- 874 X% spec invalid
- 945 Sensor range
- 946 Vibration
- 947 Vibration exceed
- 972 Degr.superh.lim.

"Diagn. behavior" submenu

Each item of diagnostic information is assigned a specific diagnostic behavior at the factory. The user can change this assignment for specific diagnostic information in the **Diagn. behavior** submenu (→ 32).

 For a list of all the diagnostic events, see the Operating Instructions for the device

Navigation

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior

► Diagn. behavior	
Diagnostic no. 022 (0751)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 122 (0752)	→ 33
Diagnostic no. 350 (0756)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 371 (0757)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	→ 34
Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 828 (0755)	→ 35
Diagnostic no. 829 (0754)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	→ 36
Diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	→ 37
Diagnostic no. 841 (0729)	→ 38
Diagnostic no. 844 (0747)	→ 38
Diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 871 (0748)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 872 (0746)	→ 39
Diagnostic no. 873 (0749)	→ 40
Diagnostic no. 874 (0772)	→ 40
Diagnostic no. 945 (0750)	→ 41

Diagnostic no. 947 (0753)

→ 41

Diagnostic no. 972 (0758)

→ 42

Diagnostic no. 022 (Temp. sensor)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 022 (0751)
Prerequisite	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 022 Temp. sensor .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see</p>

Diagnostic no. 122 (Temp. sensor)



Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 122 (0752)
Prerequisite	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 122 Temp. sensor .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Alarm ■ Warning ■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see</p>

Diagnostic no. 350 (Pre-amplifier)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 350 (0756)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 350 Pre-amplifier .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 371 (Temp. sensor)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 371 (0757)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 371 Temp. sensor .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<i>Selection</i> For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 442 (Freq. output)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 442 (0658)
Prerequisite	The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 442 Freq. output .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information *Selection*



For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 443 (Pulse output)



Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 443 (0659)

Prerequisite The measuring device has a pulse/frequency/switch output.

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **443 Pulse output**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information *Selection*



For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 828 (Ambient temp.)



Navigation Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 828 (0755)

Description Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **828 Ambient temp..**

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting Warning

Additional information *Description*

The ambient temperature of the pre-amplifier is too low.

Selection



For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 829 (Ambient temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 829 (0754)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
829 Ambient temp..

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The ambient temperature of the pre-amplifier is too high.

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 832 (Electronic temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 832 (0675)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
832 Electronic temp..

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The electronics temperature of the transmitter is too high.

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 833 (Electronic temp.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 833 (0676)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message
833 Electronic temp..

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The electronics temperature of the transmitter is too low.</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see</p>

Diagnostic no. 834 (Process temp.)

Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 834 (0677)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 834 Process temp..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The process temperature is too high.</p>
	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see</p>

Diagnostic no. 835 (Process temp.)

Navigation	  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 835 (0678)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 835 Process temp..
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Alarm■ Warning■ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning

Additional information*Description*

The process temperature is too low.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 841 (Flow velocity)**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 841 (0729)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **841 Flow velocity**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The flow velocity is too high.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 844 (Sensor range)**Navigation**

  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 844 (0747)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **844 Sensor range**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The sensor range has been exceeded: "overspeeding".

Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 870 (Meas. inaccuracy)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 870 (0726)
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 870 Meas. inaccuracy .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The Reynolds number is too low.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see</p>

Diagnostic no. 871 (Steam saturation)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 871 (0748)
Prerequisite	The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 82) parameter.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 871 Steam saturation .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> For a detailed description of the options available, see</p>

Diagnostic no. 872 (Wet steam)

Navigation	Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 872 (0746)
Prerequisite	The Wet Steam Detection application package has been enabled.
	<p> The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 48).</p>

Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 872 Wet steam .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Warning
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
	 For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 873 (Water detected)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 873 (0749)
Prerequisite	The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  82) parameter.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 873 Water detected .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
	 For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 874 (X% spec invalid)



Navigation	 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 874 (0772)
Prerequisite	The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  82) parameter.
Description	Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message 874 X% spec invalid .
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Alarm▪ Warning▪ Logbook only
Factory setting	Off

Additional information*Description*

The conditions for calculating the steam quality are not met.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see

**Diagnostic no. 945 (Sensor range)****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 945 (0750)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **945 Sensor range**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Warning

Additional information*Description*

The sensor range is outside the pressure-temperature curve of the measuring tube.

Selection

 For a detailed description of the options available, see

**Diagnostic no. 947 (Vibration exceed)****Navigation**

 Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 947 (0753)

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **947 Vibration exceed**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Alarm

Additional information*Selection*

 For a detailed description of the options available, see

Diagnostic no. 972 (Degr.superh.lim.)**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. behavior → Diagnostic no. 972 (0758)

Prerequisite

If the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82).

Description

Use this function to change the diagnostic behavior of the diagnostic message **972 Degr.superh.lim.**.

Selection

- Off
- Alarm
- Warning
- Logbook only

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The upper limit for superheated steam has been exceeded.

Selection

For a detailed description of the options available, see

"Diagnostic limits" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits

► Diagn. limits	
Re number limit (7646)	→ 42
SteamQualLimit (7717)	→ 43
Degr.superh.lim. (7737)	→ 43

Re number limit**Navigation**

Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Re number limit (7646)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to enter the lower limit value for the Reynolds number. If the Reynolds number falls short of this limit value, the diagnostic message **870 Meas. inaccuracy** is triggered.

User entry 4 000 to 100 000

Factory setting 5 000

Additional information *Limit value*

 If the Reynolds number falls short of the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Diagnostic no. 870** parameter (→ 39) is triggered.

SteamQualLimit



Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → SteamQualLimit (7717)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82) parameter.
- The **Calculated value** option is selected in the **Steam quality** parameter (→ 112) parameter.

Description Use this function to enter the threshold value for the steam quality which, if undershot, triggers the diagnostic message **△S872 Wet steam**.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 80 %

Additional information *Limit value*

This limit value has a hysteresis of 5 %, i.e. the diagnostic message is reset at a threshold value of +5 % or if 100 % is reached (at 85 % for the factory setting of 80 %).

 If the steam quality has dropped below the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Diagnostic no. 872** parameter (0746) (→ 39) is triggered.

Degr.superh.lim.



Navigation  Expert → System → Diagn. handling → Diagn. limits → Degr.superh.lim. (7737)

Prerequisite In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Steam** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the threshold value for the degree of superheat which, if exceeded, triggers the diagnostic message **972 Degr.superh.lim.**.

User entry 0 to 500 K

Factory setting 5 K

Additional information*Limit value*

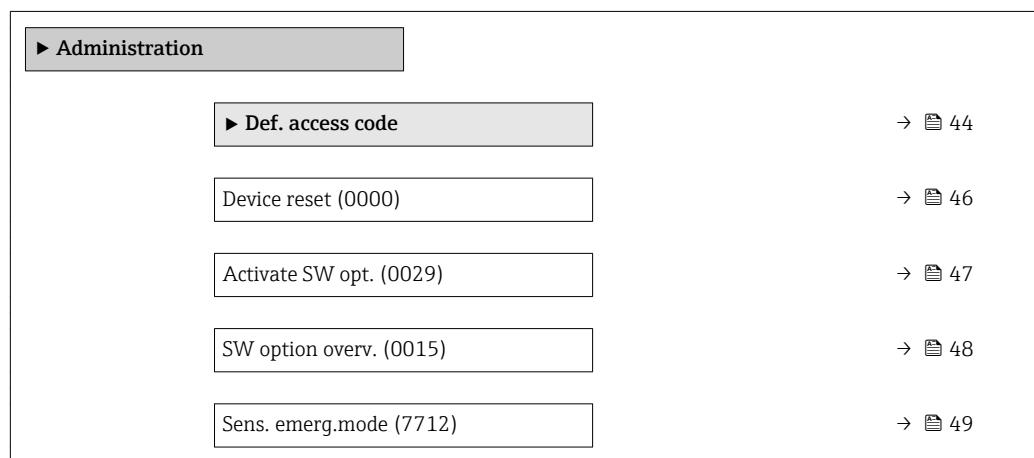
This limit value has a hysteresis of 1 K, i.e. the diagnostic message is triggered if the threshold value +1 K is reached and is reset again when the value drops below the threshold value.

i If the degree of superheat has exceeded the limit value configured here, the diagnostic behavior selected in the **Diagnostic no. 972** parameter (→ 42) is triggered.

3.1.4 "Administration" submenu

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration



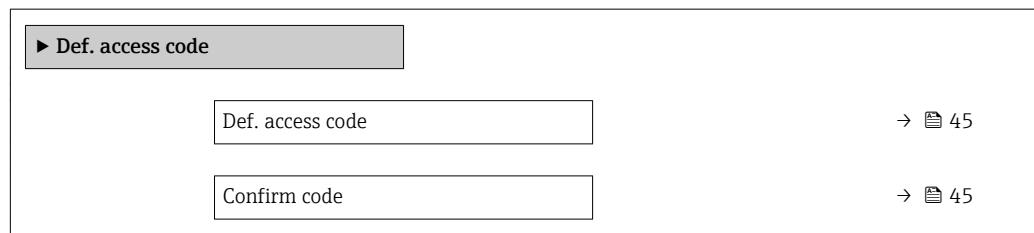
"Def. access code" wizard

i The **Def. access code** wizard (→ 44) is only available when operating via the local display.

If operating via the operating tool, the **Def. access code** parameter (→ 46) can be found directly in the **Administration** submenu. There is no **Confirm code** parameter if the device is operated via the operating tool.

Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code



Def. access code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Def. access code

Description Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the local display.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the symbol.

On the local display, the symbol in front of a parameter indicates that the parameter is write-protected.

Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).

If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Confirm code

Navigation Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code → Confirm code

Description Enter the defined release code a second time to confirm the release code.

User entry 0 to 9 999

Factory setting 0

Additional parameters in the "Administration" submenu

Def. access code



Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Def. access code

Description

Use this function to enter a user-specific release code to restrict write-access to the parameters. This protects the configuration of the device against any inadvertent changes via the operating tool.

User entry

0 to 9 999

Factory setting

0

Additional information

Description

The write protection affects all parameters in the document marked with the  symbol.

-  Once the access code has been defined, write-protected parameters can only be modified if the access code is entered in the **Ent. access code** parameter (→ 13).
-  If you lose the access code, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

User entry

A message is displayed if the access code is not in the input range.

Factory setting

If the factory setting is not changed or **0** is defined as the access code, the parameters are not write-protected and the device configuration data can be modified. The user is logged on in the "**Maintenance**" role.

Device reset



Navigation

Expert → System → Administration → Device reset (0000)

Description

Use this function to choose whether to reset the device configuration - either entirely or in part - to a defined state.

Selection

- Cancel
- To fact.defaults
- To delivery set.
- Restart device

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information

Selection

Options	Description
Cancel	No action is executed and the user exits the parameter.
To bus defaults	Every parameter is reset to fieldbus default values.

Options	Description
To fact.defaults	Every parameter is reset to its factory setting.
To delivery set.	Every parameter for which a customer-specific default setting was ordered is reset to this customer-specific value. All other parameters are reset to the factory setting.  This option is not visible if no customer-specific settings have been ordered.
Restart device	The restart resets every parameter whose data are in the volatile memory (RAM) to the factory setting (e.g. measured value data). The device configuration remains unchanged.

Activate SW opt.**Navigation**
  Expert → System → Administration → Activate SW opt. (0029)
Description

Use this function to enter an activation code to enable an additional, ordered software option.

User entry

Max. 10-digit string consisting of numbers.

Factory setting

Depends on the software option ordered

Additional information*Description*

If a measuring device was ordered with an additional software option, the activation code is programmed in the device at the factory.

The activation code is documented in the parameter protocol supplied.

User entry

 To activate a software option subsequently, please contact your Endress+Hauser sales organization.

NOTE!

The activation code is linked to the serial number of the measuring device and varies according to the device and software option.

If an incorrect or invalid code is entered, this results in the loss of software options that have already been activated.

- ▶ Before you enter a new activation code, make a note of the current activation code from the parameter protocol.
- ▶ Enter the new activation code provided by Endress+Hauser when the new software option was ordered.
- ▶ Once the activation code has been entered, check if the new software option is displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  48).
- ↳ The new software option is active if it is displayed.
- ↳ If the new software option is not displayed or all software options have been deleted, the code entered was either incorrect or invalid.
- ▶ If the code entered is incorrect or invalid, enter the old activation code from the parameter protocol.

- Have your Endress+Hauser sales organization check the new activation code remembering to specify the serial number or ask for the code again.

Example for a software option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

i The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 48).

SW option overv.

Navigation

  Expert → System → Administration → SW option overv. (0015)

Description

Displays all the software options that are enabled in the device.

User interface

- Extend. HistoROM
- Mass flow
- Natural gas
- Air+industr.gas
- Wet steam detec.
- Wet steam meas.
- HBT Verification

Additional information

Description

Displays all the options that are available if ordered by the customer.

"Extend. HistoROM" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EA** "Extended HistoROM"

"Mass flow" option, "Natural gas" option, "Air+industr.gas" option

Order code for "Sensor version":
option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

"Wet steam detec." option

i Only available for Prowirl F.

Order code for "Application package", option **ES** "Wet steam detection"

"Wet steam meas." option

i Only available for Prowirl F.

Order code for "Application package", option **EU** "Wet steam measurement"

"HBT Verification" option

Order code for "Application package", option **EB** "Heartbeat Verification"

Sens. emerg.mode**Navigation**

Expert → System → Administration → Sens. emerg.mode (7712)

Prerequisite

The device has identified an error during verification of the characteristics in the sensor data storage or electronics module. A diagnostic message of status type **XF** is output.

Description

Use this function to switch on the emergency mode of the sensor to use the backup of the sensor characteristics or main electronics characteristics stored in the HistoROM.

Selection

- Cancel
- Ok

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Description*

This parameter becomes visible if the data in the S-DAT or on-board memory cannot be read on account of a defect or error. There is a copy of the data on the HistoROM (FT10). If the emergency mode is activated, this copy is used and the device measure correctly again at least up until the next device switch-off/switch-on. After switch-on/switch-off, the emergency mode would have to be reactivated again. This ensures that the client can operate the device until a new spare part arrives.

The status signal of the output diagnostic message changes from **F** (failure) to **M** (maintenance required), the diagnostic behavior changes from Alarm to Warning: ΔM . The diagnostic message is output until the characteristics in the sensor data storage are again correct.

Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Information on status signals and diagnostic behavior: Operating Instructions about the device, "Diagnostic message" chapter

3.2 "Sensor" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor

► Sensor	
► Measured val.	→ 50
► System units	→ 66
► Process param.	→ 79
► Measurement mode	→ 82
► External comp.	→ 108

► Sensor adjustm.	→ 113
► Calibration	→ 115

3.2.1 "Measured values" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val.

► Measured val.	
► Process variab.	→ 50
► Totalizer	→ 62
► Output values	→ 64

"Process variables" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab.

► Process variab.	
Volume flow (1838)	→ 51
Correct.vol.flow (1850)	→ 51
Mass flow (1847)	→ 52
Flow velocity (1865)	→ 53
Temperature (1851)	→ 53
CalcSatSteamPres (1852)	→ 54
Steam quality (1853)	→ 54
Total mass flow (1854)	→ 54
CondensMassFlow (1857)	→ 55
Energy flow (1872)	→ 55
Heat flow diff. (1863)	→ 55
Reynolds number (1864)	→ 56
Density (7607)	→ 56

Specific volume (7739)	→ 57
Pressure (7696)	→ 57
Saturation temp. (7709)	→ 58
Degree superheat (7738)	→ 58
CompressFactor (7729)	→ 59
Vortex frequency (7722)	→ 59

Volume flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Volume flow (1838)
Description	Displays the volume flow that is currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	 The unit is taken from the Volume flow unit parameter (→ 67)

Correct.vol.flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Correct.vol.flow (1850)
Description	Displays the corrected volume flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	To calculate the corrected volume flow, the volume flow measured is multiplied by the ratio of density (Density parameter (→ 56)) to reference density. The density and reference density here depend on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table). The value output for corrected volume flow cannot be used in condensing gases (e.g. steam).

Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density	Reference density
Volume flow	All ¹⁾	–	ρ	ρ_{Ref}
Mass flow	Steam	–	$f(p, T)$	–
	Gas	All except ²⁾	$f(p, T)$	$f(p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}})$
	Liquid	All except ²⁾	$f(T)$	$f(T_{\text{Ref}})$
	Gas	²⁾	$f(p, T, p_{\text{Ref}}, T_{\text{Ref}}, \rho_{\text{Ref}})$	ρ_{Ref}

Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density	Reference density
	Liquid	2)	$f(T, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$	ρ_{Ref}
ρ	Fixed density (→ 110)			
ρ_{Ref}	Ref. density (→ 91)			
p	Pressure (→ 57)			
p_{Ref}	Ref. pressure (→ 91)			
T	Temperature (→ 53)			
T_{Ref}	Ref. temperature (→ 92)			
$f(\dots)$	Calculation method as function of ...			

- 1) Outputting the corrected volume flow cannot be used in condensing gases.
 2) User-specific gas or liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Cor.volflow unit** parameter (→ 70)

Mass flow

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Mass flow (1847)

Description

Displays the mass flow currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information

Description

To calculate the mass flow, the measured volume flow is multiplied by the density (**Density** parameter (→ 56)). The density depends on the sensor version and the selected medium (see table).

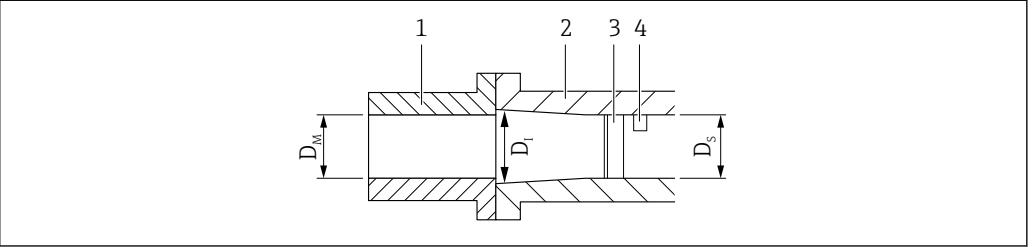
Sensor version	Medium	Medium type	Density
Volume flow	All	-	ρ
Mass flow	Steam	-	$f(p, T)$
	Gas	All except 1)	$f(p, T)$
	Liquid	All except 1)	$f(T)$
	Gas	1)	$f(p, T, p_{Ref}, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$
	Liquid	1)	$f(T, T_{Ref}, \rho_{Ref})$
ρ	Fixed density (→ 110)		
ρ_{Ref}	Ref. density (→ 91)		
p	Pressure (→ 57)		
p_{Ref}	Ref. pressure (→ 91)		
T	Temperature (→ 53)		
T_{Ref}	Ref. temperature (→ 92)		
$f(\dots)$	Calculation method as function of ...		

- 1) User-specific gas or liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Mass flow unit** parameter (→ 68)

Flow velocity

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Flow velocity (1865)
Description	Displays the flow velocity currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The flow velocity is calculated based on the aspect ratio of the diameter of the measuring tube (D_S) to the diameter of the sensor flange connection (D_I) or to the diameter of the mating pipe (D_M) if entered by the customer in the D mating pipe parameter (→  114). The D_S and D_I are production data that are defined by the shape and size of the meter body.</p>  <p>A0034419</p> <p> 1 Mating pipe 2 Sensor flange connection 3 Bluff body 4 DSC sensor D_M Diameter of the mating pipe - "D mating pipe" parameter (→  114) D_I Diameter of the sensor flange connection D_S Diameter of the measuring tube </p>

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→  75)

Temperature

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Temperature (1851)
Description	Displays the temperature currently measured.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Dependency</i></p> <p> The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  71)</p>

CalcSatSteamPres

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CalcSatSteamPres (1852)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  82).
Description	Displays the saturated steam pressure currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→  71)

Steam quality

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Steam quality (1853)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Sensor version", option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  82).
Description	Displays the current steam quality. Depends on the compensation mode of the steam quality: Steam quality parameter (→  112).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Total mass flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Total mass flow (1854)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement"■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  82).
Description	Displays the total mass flow (steam and condensate) currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  68)

CondensMassFlow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CondensMassFlow (1857)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: ■ Order code for "Application package", option EU "Wet steam measurement" ■ The Steam option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→  82).
Description	Displays the condensate mass flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Mass flow unit parameter (→  68)

Energy flow

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Energy flow (1872)
Prerequisite	With order code for "Sensor version": option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
Description	Displays the energy flow currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Energy flow unit parameter (→  72)

Heat flow diff.

Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Heat flow diff. (1863)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: ■ Order code for "Sensor version" option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" ■ One of the following options is selected in the Select gas type parameter (→  83): Single gas Gas mixture Natural gas User-spec. gas
Description	Displays the heat flow difference currently calculated.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

The measuring device requires the following to calculate the heat flow difference correctly:

1. Select the type of calculation in the **Delta heat calc.** parameter (→ 110).
2. Enter the value in the **2ndTempDeltaHeat** parameter (→ 111).

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Energy flow unit** parameter (→ 72)

Reynolds number**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Reynolds number (1864)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Displays the Reynolds number currently calculated.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

$$Re = \frac{\rho \cdot v \cdot d}{\eta}$$

Where:

- ρ is the density of the medium (**Density** parameter (→ 56))
- v is the flow velocity of the fluid in relation to the body (**Flow velocity** parameter (→ 53))
- d is the characteristic length of the body
- η is the viscosity of the medium
 - For gases: **Dynam. viscosity** parameter (→ 89)
 - For liquids: **Dynam. viscosity** parameter (→ 88)
- The mating pipe diameter (**D mating pipe** parameter (→ 114)) is used as the characteristic length

Density**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Density (7607)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Displays the density currently calculated.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

Depending on the selected medium the density is calculated with pressure and temperature and the corresponding method (e.g. IAPWS, NEL40...).

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Density unit** parameter (→ [76](#))

Specific volume**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Specific volume (7739)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Displays the current value for the specific volume.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

The specific volume is a process variable that is common in steam applications.

 For the calculation: reciprocal value of the density (**Density** parameter (→ [56](#)))

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Spec. vol. unit** parameter (→ [76](#)).

Pressure**Navigation**

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Pressure (7696)

Prerequisite

One of the following conditions is met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
 - or
- The **Pressure** option is selected in the **External value** parameter (→ [109](#)) parameter.

Description

Displays the current process pressure.

User interface

0 to 250 bar

Additional information*Description*

The value of the pressure which is read in (e.g. via the current input module) is displayed.

If the **Pressure** option is not selected as the external value in the **External value** parameter (→ 109), the input value for the fixed process pressure (**Fix. proc.press.** parameter (→ 111)) is displayed.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 71)

Saturation temp.

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Saturation temp. (7709)

Prerequisite

The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description

Displays the saturation temperature currently calculated.

User interface

Country-specific:

- °C
- °F

Additional information

The saturation temperature describes the temperature limit at which steam begins to condense. This value is calculated using the current process pressure (**Pressure** parameter (→ 57)) according to IAPWS-IF97.

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 71)

Degree superheat

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Degree superheat (7738)

Prerequisite

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Steam** option is selected.

Description

Displays the degree of superheating currently calculated.

User interface

0 to 500 K

Additional information

Description

The degree of superheating describes the difference between the temperature (**Temperature** parameter (→ 53)) and the saturation temperature (**Saturation temp.** parameter (→ 58)). If the temperature is below the current saturation temperature, the degree of superheating has the value **0**.

CompressFactor

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → CompressFactor (7729)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
Order code for "Sensor version"
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
The **Gas** option or the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter
(→  82).

Description Displays the compressibility factor currently calculated.

User interface 0 to 2

Additional information *Description*
The compressibility factor describes the deviation of the medium from the ideal behavior under the current process conditions. If the medium is a user-specific gas/liquid, the compressibility factor is entered as the Z-factor (**Z-factor** parameter (→  90)).

Vortex frequency

Navigation   Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Process variab. → Vortex frequency (7722)

Description Displays the measured variable for the flow in the measuring tube which is recorded directly with the DSC sensor.

User interface **Measuring range depending on the nominal diameter:**
0.1 to 3 100 Hz

Additional information *Description*

The filter settings specify the measuring range of the vortex frequency depending on the nominal diameter.

Filter settings for liquids

Prowirl D

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 (½")	11.5	666.5
DN 25 (1")	6.7	388.8
DN 40 (1½")	3.9	224.3
DN 50 (2")	3.0	172.8
DN 80 (3")	2.1	122.8
DN 100 (4")	1.7	101.4
DN 150 (6")	1.1	66.6

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)

Prowirl F

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 (1/2")	8.9	570
DN 25 (1")	5.1	330
DN 40 (1½")	3.2	210
DN 50 (2")	2.5	160
DN 80 (3")	1.7	110
DN 100 (4")	1.3	82
DN 150 (6")	0.84	54
DN 200 (8")	0.64	41
DN 250 (10")	0.51	33
DN 300 (12")	0.43	27

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)*Prowirl O*

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 (1/2")	12.0	570
DN 25 (1")	6.9	330
DN 40 (1½")	4.9	230
DN 50 (2")	3.9	180
DN 80 (3")	2.5	119
DN 100 (4")	1.9	91
DN 150 (6")	1.3	60
DN 200 (8")	0.92	43
DN 250 (10")	0.73	34
DN 300 (12")	0.61	29

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)*Prowirl R*

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 25 (1") > DN 15 (1/2") DN 40 (1½") >> DN 15 (1/2")	12.0	570
DN 40 (1½") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1")	6.9	330
DN 50 (2") > DN 40 (1½") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 (1½")	4.4	210
DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2")	3.4	160
DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN 150 (6") >> DN 80 (3")	2.3	110

Nominal diameter	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4")	1.7	82
DN 200 (8") > DN 150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN 150 (6")	1.1	54

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)

Filter settings for gases/steam

Prowirl D

DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 (½")	209.9	3 100
DN 25 (1")	67.1	3 100
DN 40 (1½")	13.7	1869.1
DN 50 (2")	10.5	2 303.8
DN 80 (3")	7.5	1 636.9
DN 100 (4")	6.2	1 352.3
DN 150 (6")	4.1	888.6

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)

Prowirl F

DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 (½")	45	2 900
DN 25 (1")	26	2 700
DN 40 (1½")	16	1 700
DN 50 (2")	13	2 100
DN 80 (3")	8.5	1 400
DN 100 (4")	6.4	1 100
DN 150 (6")	4.3	720
DN 200 (8")	3.2	540
DN 250 (10")	2.6	430
DN 300 (12")	2.2	370

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)

Prowirl O

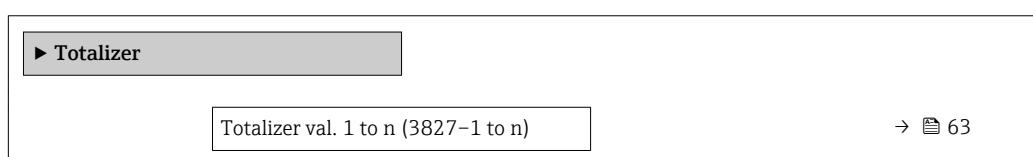
DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 15 (1/2")	60	2 900
DN 25 (1")	34	2 700
DN 40 (1½")	25	1 900
DN 50 (2")	19	2 500
DN 80 (3")	13	1 600
DN 100 (4")	9.6	1 200
DN 150 (6")	6.3	800
DN 200 (8")	4.6	580
DN 250 (10")	3.6	460
DN 300 (12")	3.1	390

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)*Prowirl R*

DN [mm (in)]	Minimum vortex frequency	Maximum vortex frequency
	$f_{vmin}^{1)}$ [Hz]	f_{vmax} [Hz]
DN 25 (1") > DN 15 (1/2") DN 40 (1½") >> DN 15 (1/2")	60	2 900
DN 40 (1½") > DN 25 (1") DN 50 (2") >> DN 25 (1")	34	2 700
DN 50 (2") > DN 40 (1½") DN 80 (3") >> DN 40 (1½")	22	1 700
DN 80 (3") > DN 50 (2") DN 100 (4") >> DN 50 (2")	17	2 100
DN 100 (4") > DN 80 (3") DN 150 (6") >> DN 80 (3")	11	1 400
DN 150 (6") > DN 100 (4") DN 200 (8") >> DN 100 (4")	8.6	1 100
DN 200 (8") > DN 150 (6") DN 250 (10") >> DN 150 (6")	5.7	720

1) For factory setting **Turn down** parameter (7755)**Totalizer***Navigation*

[] [] Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer



Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)	→ 63
Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)	→ 63

Totalizer val. 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 198), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the Tot. overflow 1 to n parameter if the display range is exceeded.</p> <p> In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the Failure mode parameter.</p> <p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the Operation mode parameter.</p> <p> The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the Unit totalizer parameter (→ 192).</p>

Status (Hex) 1 to n

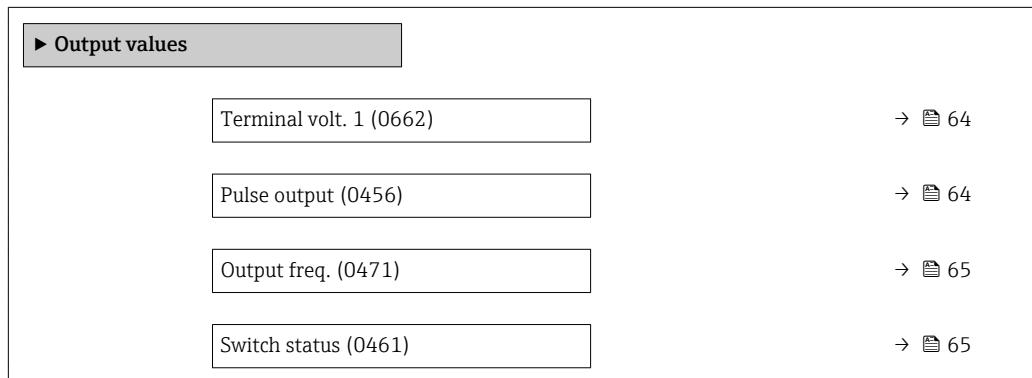
Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 198), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tot. status 1 to n

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Totalizer → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

"Output values" submenu**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values
**Terminal volt. 1****Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)
Description

Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.

User interface

0.0 to 50.0 V

Pulse output**Navigation**
 Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Pulse output (0456)
Prerequisite

The **Pulse** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description

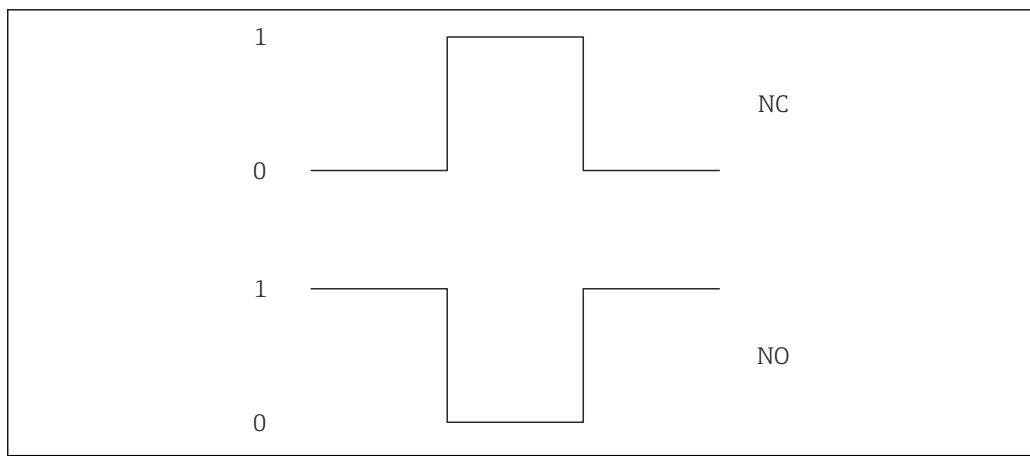
Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
- The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ 120) and the **Pulse width** parameter (→ 120) can be used to define the value (i.e. the amount of the measured value that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



A0025816-EN

0 Non-conductive

1 Conductive

NC NC contact (normally closed)

NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 134), i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of an error (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 121)) can be configured.

Output freq.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Output freq. (0471)

Prerequisite In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface 0 to 1250 Hz

Switch status

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measured val. → Output values → Switch status (0461)

Prerequisite The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118).

Description Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

- Open
The switch output is not conductive.
- Closed
The switch output is conductive.

3.2.2 "System units" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → System units

▶ System units	
Volume flow unit (0553)	→  67
Volume unit (0563)	→  68
Mass flow unit (0554)	→  68
Mass unit (0574)	→  69
Cor.volflow unit (0558)	→  70
Corr. vol. unit (0575)	→  70
Pressure unit (0564)	→  71
Temperature unit (0557)	→  71
Energy flow unit (0565)	→  72
Energy unit (0559)	→  73
Cal. value unit (0552)	→  74
Cal. value unit (0606)	→  75
Velocity unit (0566)	→  75
Density unit (0555)	→  76
Spec. vol. unit (0610)	→  76
Dyn. visc. unit (0577)	→  77
SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604)	→  77

Length unit (0551)	→ 78
Date/time format (2812)	→ 78

Volume flow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume flow unit (0553)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³/s
- cm³/min
- cm³/h
- cm³/d
- dm³/s
- dm³/min
- dm³/h
- dm³/d
- m³/s
- m³/min
- m³/h
- m³/d
- ml/s
- ml/min
- ml/h
- ml/d
- l/s
- l/min
- l/h
- l/d
- hl/s
- hl/min
- hl/h
- hl/d
- Ml/s
- Ml/min
- Ml/h
- Ml/d

US units

- af/s
- af/min
- af/h
- af/d
- ft³/s
- ft³/min
- ft³/h
- ft³/d
- fl oz/s (us)
- fl oz/min (us)
- fl oz/h (us)
- fl oz/d (us)
- gal/s (us)
- gal/min (us)
- gal/h (us)
- gal/d (us)
- kgal/s (us)
- kgal/min (us)
- kgal/h (us)
- kgal/d (us)
- Mgal/s (us)
- Mgal/min (us)
- Mgal/h (us)
- Mgal/d (us)
- bbl/s (us;liq.)
- bbl/min (us;liq.)
- bbl/h (us;liq.)
- bbl/d (us;liq.)
- bbl/s (us;beer)
- bbl/min (us;beer)
- bbl/h (us;beer)
- bbl/d (us;beer)
- bbl/s (us;oil)
- bbl/min (us;oil)
- bbl/h (us;oil)
- bbl/d (us;oil)
- bbl/s (us;tank)
- bbl/min (us;tank)
- bbl/h (us;tank)
- bbl/d (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal/s (imp)
- gal/min (imp)
- gal/h (imp)
- gal/d (imp)
- Mgal/s (imp)
- Mgal/min (imp)
- Mgal/h (imp)
- Mgal/d (imp)
- bbl/s (imp;beer)
- bbl/min (imp;beer)
- bbl/h (imp;beer)
- bbl/d (imp;beer)
- bbl/s (imp;oil)
- bbl/min (imp;oil)
- bbl/h (imp;oil)
- bbl/d (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³/h
- ft³/min

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Volume flow parameter (→  51)*Selection*
 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  241
Volume unit**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → System units → Volume unit (0563)**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the volume.

Selection*SI units*

- cm³
- dm³
- m³
- ml
- l
- hl
- Ml Mega

US units

- af
- ft³
- fl oz (us)
- gal (us)
- kgal (us)
- Mgal (us)
- bbl (us;oil)
- bbl (us;liq.)
- bbl (us;beer)
- bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- gal (imp)
- Mgal (imp)
- bbl (imp;beer)
- bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³
- ft³

Additional information*Selection*
 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  241
Mass flow unit**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass flow unit (0554)**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for the mass flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ g/s	■ oz/s	
■ g/min	■ oz/min	
■ g/h	■ oz/h	
■ g/d	■ oz/d	
■ kg/s	■ lb/s	
■ kg/min	■ lb/min	
■ kg/h	■ lb/h	
■ kg/d	■ lb/d	
■ t/s	■ STon/s	
■ t/min	■ STon/min	
■ t/h	■ STon/h	
■ t/d	■ STon/d	

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ kg/h ■ lb/min
-----------------	---

Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: ■ Mass flow parameter (→ 52) ■ Total mass flow parameter (→ 54) ■ CondensMassFlow parameter (→ 55)
------------------------	--

Selection

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Mass unit 

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Mass unit (0574)
------------	---

Description	Use this function to select the unit for the mass.
-------------	--

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>
■ g	■ oz	
■ kg	■ lb	
■ t	■ STon	

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ kg ■ lb
-----------------	-----------------------------------

Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
------------------------	------------------

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Cor.volflow unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cor.volflow unit (0558)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume flow.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl/s
- Nl/min
- Nl/h
- Nl/d
- Nm³/s
- Nm³/min
- Nm³/h
- Nm³/d
- Sm³/s
- Sm³/min
- Sm³/h
- Sm³/d

US units

- Sft³/s
- Sft³/min
- Sft³/h
- Sft³/d

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- Nm³/h
- Sft³/h

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

Correct.vol.flow parameter (→ 51)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Corr. vol. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Corr. vol. unit (0575)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the corrected volume.

Selection*SI units*

- Nl
- Nm³
- Sm³

US units

Sft³

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- Nm³
- Sft³

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Pressure unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Pressure unit (0564)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the pipe pressure.

Selection*SI units*

- GPa
- MPa
- kPa
- Pa
- mPa
- μ Pa
- bar
- mbar a
- torr
- atm
- kgf/cm²
- gf/cm²

US units

- psi

Other units

- inH₂O (4°C)
- inH₂O (68°F)
- mmH₂O (4°C)
- mmH₂O (68°F)
- ftH₂O (68°F)
- inHg (0°C)
- mmHg (0°C)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- bar
- psi

Additional information*Result*

The unit is taken from:

- CalcSatSteamPres parameter (→ [54](#))
- Atmosph. press. parameter (→ [109](#))
- Maximum value parameter (→ [230](#))
- Fix. proc.press. parameter (→ [111](#))
- Pressure parameter (→ [57](#))
- Ref. pressure parameter (→ [91](#))

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [241](#)

Temperature unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Temperature unit (0557)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the temperature.

Selection*SI units*

- °C
- K

US units

- °F
- °R

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ °C ■ °F
Additional information	<p><i>Result</i></p> <p>The selected unit applies for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Temperature parameter (→ 53)■ Maximum value parameter (→ 227)■ Minimum value parameter (→ 227)■ Average value parameter (→ 227)■ Maximum value parameter (→ 228)■ Minimum value parameter (→ 228)■ Maximum value parameter (→ 229)■ Minimum value parameter (→ 229)■ 2ndTempDeltaHeat parameter (→ 111)■ Fixed temp. parameter (→ 111)■ Ref. comb. temp. parameter (→ 90)■ Ref. temperature parameter (→ 92)■ Saturation temp. parameter (→ 58) <p><i>Selection</i></p> <p> For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241</p>

Energy flow unit



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy flow unit (0565)
Prerequisite	With order code for "Sensor version": Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the energy flow.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	▪ kW	▪ Btu/s
	▪ MW	▪ Btu/min
	▪ GW	▪ Btu/h
	▪ kJ/s	▪ Btu/day
	▪ kJ/min	▪ MBtu/s
	▪ kJ/h	▪ MBtu/min
	▪ kJ/d	▪ MBtu/h
	▪ MJ/s	▪ MBtu/d
	▪ MJ/h	▪ MMBtu/s
	▪ MJ/min	▪ MMBtu/min
	▪ MJ/d	▪ MMBtu/h
	▪ GJ/s	▪ MMBtu/d
	▪ GJ/min	
	▪ GJ/h	
	▪ GJ/d	
	▪ kcal/s	
	▪ kcal/min	
	▪ kcal/h	
	▪ kcal/d	
	▪ Mcal/s	
	▪ Mcal/min	
	▪ Mcal/h	
	▪ Mcal/d	
	▪ Gcal/s	
	▪ Gcal/min	
	▪ Gcal/h	
	▪ Gcal/d	
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	▪ kW	
	▪ Btu/h	
Additional information	<i>Result</i>	
	The selected unit applies for:	
	▪ Heat flow diff. parameter (→  55)	
	▪ Energy flow parameter (→  55)	
	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: →  241	

Energy unit

**Navigation**  Expert → Sensor → System units → Energy unit (0559)**Prerequisite**With order code for "Sensor version":
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"**Description**

Use this function to select the unit for energy.

Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kWh ■ MWh ■ GWh ■ kJ ■ MJ ■ GJ ■ kcal ■ Mcal ■ Gcal 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Btu ■ MBtu ■ MMBtu
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kWh ■ Btu 	
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241	

Cal. value unit		
Navigation		
	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0552)	
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" ■ The GrossCalorValVol option or the NetCalorValVol option is selected in the Cal. value type parameter (→ 86). 	
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kJ/Nm³ ■ MJ/Nm³ ■ kWh/Nm³ ■ MWh/Nm³ ■ kJ/sm³ ■ MJ/sm³ ■ kWh/sm³ ■ MWh/Nm³ 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Btu/Sm³ ■ MBtu/Sm³ ■ Btu/Sft³ ■ MBtu/Sft³
Factory setting	Country-specific:	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ kWh ■ Btu 	
Additional information	<i>Result</i>	
	The selected unit applies for: Ref. GrossCalVal parameter (→ 91)	
	<i>Selection</i>	
	 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241	

Cal. value unit (Mass)**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Cal. value unit (0606)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
- The **GrossCalValMass** option or the **NetCalorValMass** option is selected in the **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 86).

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the calorific value (mass).

Selection*SI units*

- kJ/kg
- MJ/kg
- kWh/kg
- MWh/kg

US units

- kJ/lb
- MJ/lb
- kWh/lb
- MWh/lb

Imperial units

- Btu/lb
- MBtu/lb

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kJ/kg
- Btu/lb

Additional information*Selection*

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Velocity unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Velocity unit (0566)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the flow velocity.

Selection*SI units*

m/s

US units

ft/s

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m/s
- ft/s

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Flow velocity** parameter (→ 53)
- **Maximum value** parameter (→ 230)

Selection

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Density unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Density unit (0555)

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the density.

Selection*SI units*

- g/cm³
- kg/dm³
- kg/l
- kg/m³
- SD4°C
- SD15°C
- SD20°C
- SG4°C
- SG15°C
- SG20°C

US units

- lb/ft³
- lb/gal (us)
- lb/bbl (us;liq.)
- lb/bbl (us;beer)
- lb/bbl (us;oil)
- lb/bbl (us;tank)

Imperial units

- lb/gal (imp)
- lb/bbl (imp;beer)
- lb/bbl (imp;oil)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- kg/m³
- lb/ft³

Additional information*Result*

The selected unit applies for:

- **Density** parameter (→ 56)
- **Fixed density** parameter (→ 110)
- **Ref.density** parameter (→ 91)

Selection

- SD = specific density

The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

- SG = specific gravity

The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of +4 °C (+39 °F), +15 °C (+59 °F), +20 °C (+68 °F).

For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Spec. vol. unit**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → System units → Spec. vol. unit (0610)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":

Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the unit for the specific volume.

Selection*Other units*

- m³/kg
- ft³/lb

Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ m ³ /kg ■ ft ³ /lb
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Specific volume parameter (→ 57)
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

Dyn. visc. unit

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → Dyn. visc. unit (0577)
Description	Use this function to select the unit for dynamic viscosity.
Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ Pa s ■ cP ■ P
Factory setting	Pa s
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: ■ Dynam. viscosity parameter (→ 89) (gases) ■ Dynam. viscosity parameter (→ 88) (liquids)
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241

SpecHeatCapaUnit

Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → System units → SpecHeatCapaUnit (0604)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: ■ Selected medium: – The User-spec. gas option is selected in the Select gas type parameter (→ 83). Or – The User-spec liquid option is selected in the Sel. liquid type parameter (→ 84). ■ The Heat option is selected in the Enthalpy type parameter (→ 86).
Description	Use this function to select the unit for the specific heat capacity.

Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ kJ/(kgK) ■ MJ/(kgK) ■ kWh/(kgK) ■ kcal/(kgK)	<i>Imperial units</i> Btu/(lb°R)
Factory setting	kJ/(kgK)	
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: Spec. heat cap. parameter (→ 93)	
Additional information	<i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241	

Length unit		
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Length unit (0551)	
Description	Use this function to select the unit of length for the nominal diameter.	
Selection	<i>SI units</i> ■ mm ■ m	<i>US units</i> ■ in ■ ft
Factory setting	Country-specific: ■ mm ■ in	
Additional information	<i>Result</i> The selected unit applies for: ■ Inlet run parameter (→ 114) ■ D mating pipe parameter (→ 114)	
	<i>Selection</i>  For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → 241	

Date/time format	
Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → System units → Date/time format (2812)
Description	Use this function to select the desired time format for calibration history.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ dd.mm.yy hh:mm ■ dd.mm.yy am/pm ■ mm/dd/yy hh:mm ■ mm/dd/yy am/pm
------------------	--

Factory setting	dd.mm.yy hh:mm
------------------------	----------------

Additional information	<i>Selection</i>
-------------------------------	------------------

 For an explanation of the abbreviated units: → [241](#)

3.2.3 "Process param." submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Process param.

► Process param.	
Flow override (1839)	→ 79
Flow damping (1802)	→ 80
► Low flow cut off	→ 80

Flow override



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow override (1839)

Description

Use this function to select whether to interrupt the evaluation of measured values. This is useful for the cleaning process of a pipeline, for example.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting	Off
------------------------	-----

Additional information

Result

 This setting affects all the functions and outputs of the measuring device.

Description

Flow override is active

- The diagnostic message diagnostic message **△C453 Flow override** is displayed.
- Output values
 - Output: Value at zero flow
 - Temperature: Proceeding output
 - Totalizers 1-3: Stop being totalized

Flow damping



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Flow damping (1802)

Description

Use this function to enter flow damping. Reduction of the variability of the flow measured value (in relation to interference). For this purpose, the depth of the flow filter is adjusted: when the filter setting increases, the reaction time of the device also increases.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

5 s

Additional information

Result



The damping has an effect on the following variables of the device:

- Outputs
- Low flow cut off → 80
- Totalizer

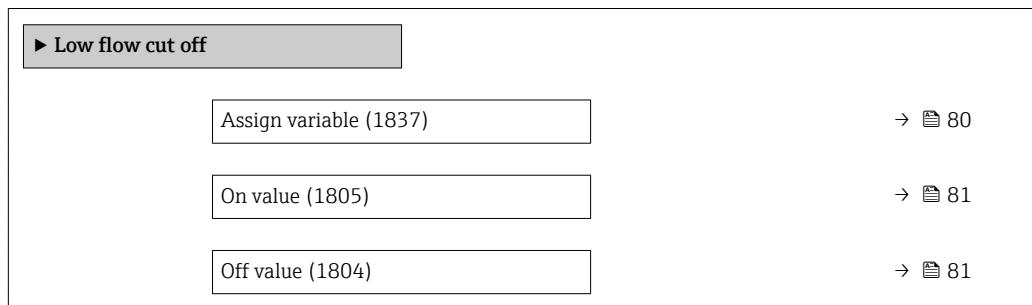
User entry

- Value = 0: no damping
- Value > 0: damping is increased

"Low flow cut off" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off



Assign variable



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Assign variable (1837)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for low flow cut off.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow ■ Mass flow ■ Reynolds number *
------------------	--

Factory setting	Off
------------------------	-----

On value

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → On value (1805)
-------------------	---

Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign variable parameter (→ 80): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow ■ Mass flow ■ Reynolds number *
---------------------	--

Description	Use this function to enter a switch-on value for low flow cut off. Low flow cut off is activated if the value entered is not equal to 0 → 81.
--------------------	--

User entry	Positive floating-point number
-------------------	--------------------------------

Factory setting	0
------------------------	---

Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
-------------------------------	-------------------

The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 80).

Off value

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Process param. → Low flow cut off → Off value (1804)
-------------------	--

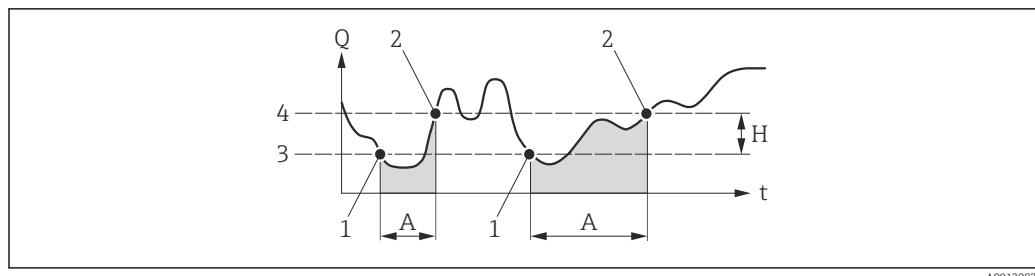
Prerequisite	One of the following options is selected in the Assign variable parameter (→ 80): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Volume flow ■ Correct.vol.flow ■ Mass flow ■ Reynolds number *
---------------------	--

Description	Use this function to enter a switch-off value for low flow cut off. The off value is entered as a positive hysteresis from the on value → 81.
--------------------	--

User entry	0 to 100.0 %
-------------------	--------------

Factory setting	50 %
------------------------	------

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Example*

- Q* Flow
- t* Time
- H* Hysteresis
- A* Low flow cut off active
- 1 Low flow cut off is activated
- 2 Low flow cut off is deactivated
- 3 On value entered
- 4 Off value entered

3.2.4 "Measurement mode" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode

► Measurement mode	
Select medium (7653)	→ 82
Select gas type (7635)	→ 83
Sel. liquid type (7636)	→ 84
Density calc. (7608)	→ 84
Enthalpy calc. (7619)	→ 85
► Medium property	

Select medium

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select medium (7653)

Description

Use this function to select the type of medium for the measuring application.

Selection

- Gas
- Liquid
- Steam

Factory setting

Steam

Select gas type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Select gas type (7635)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
- The **Gas** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Single gas
- Gas mixture
- Air
- Natural gas
- User-spec. gas

Factory setting

User-spec. gas

Additional information*"User-spec. gas" option*

Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific gas

Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow: $m = q \cdot \rho (T)$
- Density: $\rho = \rho_1 (T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow: $v_n = q \cdot (\rho (T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion: $E = q \cdot \rho (T) \cdot h$

m = Mass flow

q = Volume flow (measured)

v_n = Corrected volume flow

T = Process temperature (measured)

T_1 = Temperature (→ 53) at which the value for ρ_1 applies.

ρ = Density

ρ_{ref} = Reference density

= Density (→ 56) at which the value for T_1 applies.

β_p = Linear exp coeff (→ 87) of the liquid at T_1

Possible combinations of these values: **Linear exp coeff** parameter (→ 87)

Sel. liquid type**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Sel. liquid type (7636)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description

Use this function to select the type of liquid for the measuring application.

Selection

- Water
- LPG (Liquefied Petroleum Gas)
- User-spec liquid

Factory setting

Water

Additional information

"User-spec liquid" option

Applications: calculation of the mass flow of a user-specific liquid, such as thermal oil.

Calculated variables: the mass flow, the density, the corrected volume flow and the heat quantity are calculated from the measured volume flow and the measured temperature. Either the specific thermal capacity or the calorific value must be entered for calculating the heat quantity.

Formulae for calculation:

- Mass flow: $m = q \cdot \rho(T)$
- Density: $\rho = \rho_1(T_1) / (1 + \beta_p \cdot [T - T_1])$
- Corrected volume flow: $v_n = q \cdot (\rho(T) / \rho_{ref})$
- Heat quantity in the case of delta heat: $E = q \cdot \rho(T) \cdot c_p \cdot \Delta T$
- Heat quantity in the case of combustion: $E = q \cdot \rho(T) \cdot h$

m = Mass flow

q = Volume flow (measured)

v_n = Corrected volume flow

T = Process temperature (measured)

T_1 = Temperature (→ 53) at which the value for ρ_1 applies.

ρ = Density

ρ_{ref} = Reference density

= Density (→ 56) at which the value for T_1 applies.

β_p = Linear exp coeff (→ 87) of the liquid at T_1

Possible combinations of these values: **Linear exp coeff** parameter (→ 87)

Density calc.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Density calc. (7608)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description	Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the density is calculated.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ AGA Nx19 ■ ISO 12213- 2 ■ ISO 12213- 3
Factory setting	AGA Nx19

Enthalpy calc.

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Enthalpy calc. (7619)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" ■ In the Select medium parameter (→ 82), the Gas option is selected and in the Select gas type parameter (→ 83), the Natural gas option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the standard on the basis of which the enthalpy is calculated.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ AGA5 ■ ISO 6976
Factory setting	AGA5

"Medium property" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property

► Medium property	
Enthalpy type (7620)	→ 86
Cal. value type (7698)	→ 86
Ref. comb. temp. (7699)	→ 90
Ref. density (7700)	→ 91
Ref. GrossCalVal (7701)	→ 91
Ref. pressure (7702)	→ 91
Ref. temperature (7703)	→ 92
Ref. Z-factor (7704)	→ 92

Linear exp coeff (7621)	→ 87
Relative density (7705)	→ 93
Spec. heat cap. (7716)	→ 93
Calorific value (7626)	→ 88
Z-factor (7631)	→ 90
Dynam. viscosity (7733)	→ 88
Dynam. viscosity (7732)	→ 89
► Gas composition	→ 93

Cal. value type



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Cal. value type (7698)

Prerequisite

The **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 86) is visible.

Description

Use this function to select whether the net calorific value or the gross calorific value is used as the basis for calculation.

Selection

- GrossCalorValVol
- NetCalorValVol
- GrossCalorValMass
- NetCalorValMass

Factory setting

GrossCalorValMass

Enthalpy type



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Enthalpy type (7620)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
- In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 84), the **User-spec liquid** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the type of enthalpy.

Selection

- Heat
- Calorific value

Factory setting Heat



Linear exp coeff

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Linear exp coeff (7621)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82).
- The **User-spec liquid** option is selected in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 84).

Description Use this function to enter the linear, medium-specific expansion coefficient for calculating the reference density for user-specific liquids.

User entry $1.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ to $2.0 \cdot 10^{-3}$

Factory setting $2.06 \cdot 10^{-4}$

Additional information *User entry*

- If the value in this parameter is changed, it is advisable to reset the totalizer.
- The expansion coefficient can be determined using the Applicator.
- If two density and temperature value pairs are known (density ρ_1 at temperature T_1 and density ρ_2 at temperature T_2), the expansion coefficient can be calculated according to the following formula:

$$\beta_p = ((\rho_1/\rho_2) - 1)/(T_1 - T_2)$$

Sample values

The closer the process temperature is to the specific temperature value, the better the calculation of the density for application-specific liquids. If the process temperature deviates greatly from the value indicated, the expansion coefficient should be calculated according to the formula (see above).

Medium (liquid)	Temperature value [K]	Density value [kg/m ³]	Expansion coefficient [10 ⁻⁴ 1/K]
Air	123.15	594	18.76
Ammonia	298.15	602	25
Argon	133.15	1028	111.3
n-butane	298.15	573	20.7
Carbon dioxide	298.15	713	106.6
Chlorine	298.15	1398	21.9
Cyclohexane	298.15	773	11.6
n-decane	298.15	728	10.2
Ethane	298.15	315	175.3
Ethylene	298.15	386	87.7
n-heptane	298.15	351	12.4
n-hexane	298.15	656	13.8
Hydrogen chloride	298.15	796	70.9
i-butane	298.15	552	22.5

Medium (liquid)	Temperature value [K]	Density value [kg/m ³]	Expansion coefficient [10 ⁻⁴ 1/K]
Methane	163.15	331	73.5
Nitrogen	93.15	729	75.3
n-octane	298.15	699	11.1
Oxygen	133.15	876	95.4
n-pentane	298.15	621	16.2
Propane	298.15	493	32.1
Vinyl chloride	298.15	903	19.3

Table values according to Carl L. Yaws (2001): Matheson Gas Data Book, 7th edition

Calorific value



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Calorific value (7626)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 84), the **User-spec liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 86), the **Calorific value** option is selected.
- In the **Cal. value type** parameter (→ 86), the **GrossCalorValVol** option or **GrossCalValMass** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the calorific value for calculating the energy flow.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

50 000 kJ/kg

Dynam. viscosity (Liquids)



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7733)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Volume"
or
 - Option "Volume high temperature"
- The **Liquid** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82) parameter.
or
- The **User-spec liquid** option is selected in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 84).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a liquid.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 1 cP

Additional information *Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific liquid (see table).

Dependencies

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
Volume flow	All	x
Mass flow	All except ¹⁾	-
	1)	x
x	Dynamic viscosity as the input value	

1) User-specific liquid

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Dyn. visc. unit** parameter (→ 77).

Dynam. viscosity (Gases)



Navigation  Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Dynam. viscosity (7732)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
 - Option "Volume"
 - or
 - Option "Volume high temperature"
- The **Gas** option or the **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82).
 - or
- The **User-spec. gas** option is selected in the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83).

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the dynamic viscosity for a gas or steam.

User entry Positive floating-point number

Factory setting 0.015 cP

Additional information *Description*

The viscosity entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated viscosity is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table).

Dependencies

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
Volume flow	All	x
Mass flow	All except ¹⁾	-

Sensor version	Medium	Dyn. viscosity
	1)	x
x	Dynamic viscosity as the input value	

1) User-specific gas

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Dyn. visc. unit** parameter (→ 77).

Z-factor



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Z-factor (7631)

Prerequisite

In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under operating conditions.

User entry

0.1 to 2.0

Factory setting

1

Ref. comb. temp.



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. comb. temp. (7699)

Prerequisite

The **Ref. comb. temp.** parameter (→ 90) is visible.

Description

Use this function to enter the reference combustion temperature for calculating the natural gas energy value.

User entry

-200 to 450 °C

Factory setting

20 °C

Additional information

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 71)

Ref.density

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref.density (7700)
Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In the Select gas type parameter (→ 83), the User-spec. gas option is selected. Or ■ In the Sel. liquid type parameter (→ 84), the Water option or User-spec liquid option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the reference density.
User entry	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m ³
Factory setting	1 000 kg/m ³
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter (→ 76)

Ref. GrossCalVal

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. GrossCalVal (7701)
Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In the Select medium parameter (→ 82), the Gas option is selected. ■ In the Select gas type parameter (→ 83), the Natural gas option is selected. ■ In the Density calc. parameter (→ 84), the ISO 12213- 3 option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the reference gross calorific value of the natural gas.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	50 000 kJ/Nm ³
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i> The unit is taken from the Cal. value unit parameter (→ 74)

Ref. pressure

Navigation	Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. pressure (7702)
Prerequisite	<p>The following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Order code for "Sensor version", Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)" ■ The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 82) parameter.

Description	Use this function to enter the reference pressure for calculating the reference density.
User entry	0 to 250 bar
Factory setting	1.01325 bar
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	 The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 71)

Ref. temperature



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. temperature (7703)
Prerequisite	The following conditions are met: <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ The Gas option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 82). Or■ The Liquid option is selected in the Select medium parameter (→ 82).
Description	Use this function to enter the reference temperature for calculating the reference density.
User entry	-200 to 450 °C
Factory setting	20 °C
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>
	 The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→ 71)

Ref. Z-factor



Navigation	 Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Ref. Z-factor (7704)
Prerequisite	In the Select gas type parameter (→ 83), the User-spec. gas option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter the real gas constant Z for gas under reference conditions.
User entry	0.1 to 2
Factory setting	1

Relative density**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Relative density (7705)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 3** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the relative density of the natural gas.

User entry

0.55 to 0.9

Factory setting

0.664

Spec. heat cap.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Spec. heat cap. (7716)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Selected medium:
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **User-spec. gas** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 84), the **User-spec liquid** option is selected.
- In the **Enthalpy type** parameter (→ 86), the **Heat** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the specific heat capacity of the medium.

User entry

0 to 50 kJ/(kgK)

Factory setting

4.187 kJ/(kgK)

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **SpecHeatCapaUnit** parameter (→ 77)

"Gas composition" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition

► **Gas composition**

Gas type (7714)

→ 95

Gas mixture (7640)	→ 96
Mol% Ar (7663)	→ 96
Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)	→ 97
Mol% C2H4 (7665)	→ 97
Mol% C2H6 (7666)	→ 97
Mol% C3H8 (7667)	→ 98
Mol% CH4 (7668)	→ 98
Mol% Cl2 (7707)	→ 99
Mol% CO (7669)	→ 99
Mol% CO2 (7670)	→ 99
Mol% H2 (7671)	→ 100
Mol% H2O (7672)	→ 100
Mol% H2S (7673)	→ 101
Mol% HCl (7674)	→ 101
Mol% He (7675)	→ 101
Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)	→ 102
Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)	→ 102
Mol% Kr (7678)	→ 102
Mol% N2 (7679)	→ 103
Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)	→ 103
Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)	→ 104
Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)	→ 104
Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)	→ 104
Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)	→ 105
Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)	→ 105

Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)	→ 105
Mol% Ne (7687)	→ 106
Mol% NH3 (7688)	→ 106
Mol% O2 (7689)	→ 107
Mol% SO2 (7691)	→ 107
Mol% Xe (7692)	→ 107
Mol% other gas (7690)	→ 108
Rel. humidity (7731)	→ 108

Gas type



Navigation

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Gas type (7714)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Single gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the type of gas for the measuring application.

Selection

- Hydrogen H2
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N2
- Oxygen O2
- Chlorine Cl2
- Ammonia NH3
- Carbon monox. CO
- Carbon diox. CO2
- Sulfur diox. SO2
- Hydrol.sulf. H2S
- Hydrol.chlor.HCl
- Methane CH4
- Ethane C2H6
- Propane C3H8
- Butane C4H10
- Ethylene C2H4
- Vinyl Chloride

Factory setting

Methane CH4

Gas mixture**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Gas mixture (7640)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the gas mixture for the measuring application.

Selection

- Hydrogen H₂
- Helium He
- Neon Ne
- Argon Ar
- Krypton Kr
- Xenon Xe
- Nitrogen N₂
- Oxygen O₂
- Chlorine Cl₂
- Ammonia NH₃
- Carbon monox. CO
- Carbon diox. CO₂
- Sulfur diox. SO₂
- Hydrag.sulf. H₂S
- Hydrag.chlor.HCl
- Methane CH₄
- Ethane C₂H₆
- Propane C₃H₈
- Butane C₄H₁₀
- Ethylene C₂H₄
- Vinyl Chloride
- Others

Factory setting

Methane CH₄

Mol% Ar**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% Ar (7663)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Argon Ar** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting	0 %
------------------------	-----

Mol% C2H3Cl

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Vinyl Chloride** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C2H4

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H4 (7665)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Ethylene C2H4** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C2H6

Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C2H6 (7666)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Ethane C2H6** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% C3H8



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% C3H8 (7667)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Propane C3H8** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% CH4



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% CH4 (7668)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Methane CH4** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 100 %

Mol% Cl2**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Cl2 (7707)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Chlorine Cl2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% CO**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% CO (7669)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Carbon monox. CO** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% CO2**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% CO2 (7670)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Carbon diox. CO2** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂ (7671)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Hydrogen H₂** option is selected.

Or

– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **AGA Nx19** option is **not** selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂O



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂O (7672)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.

■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.

■ In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% H₂S**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% H₂S (7673)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Hydrog.sulf. H₂S** option is selected.
 - Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% HCl**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% HCl (7674)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Hydrog.chlor.HCl** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% He**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% He (7675)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Helium He** option is selected.
 - Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% i-C4H10



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% i-C5H12



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% Kr



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% Kr (7678)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Krypton Kr** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% N2



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% N2 (7679)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Nitrogen N2** option is selected.
Or
– In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **AGA Nx19** option or the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C10H22



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C4H10**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Butane C4H10** option is selected.
Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.
- Or
 - In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Liquid** option is selected and in the **Sel. liquid type** parameter (→ 84), the **LPG** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C5H12**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% n-C6H14**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C7H16



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C8H18



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% n-C9H20



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected.
- In the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% Ne



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Ne (7687)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Neon Ne** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% NH3



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% NH3 (7688)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:
■ In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
■ In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
■ In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Ammonia NH3** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% O₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% O₂ (7689)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected and in the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Oxygen O₂** option is selected.
 - Or
 - In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Natural gas** option is selected and in the **Density calc.** parameter (→ 84), the **ISO 12213- 2** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% SO₂**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% SO₂ (7691)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Sulfur diox. SO₂** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

0 %

Mol% Xe**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition → Mol% Xe (7692)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Xenon Xe** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Mol% other gas



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Mol% other gas (7690)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Gas mixture** option is selected.
- In the **Gas mixture** parameter (→ 96), the **Others** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the amount of the gas constituent in the gas mixture.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

Rel. humidity



Navigation Expert → Sensor → Measurement mode → Medium property → Gas composition
→ Rel. humidity (7731)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- In the **Select medium** parameter (→ 82), the **Gas** option is selected.
- In the **Select gas type** parameter (→ 83), the **Air** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter the humidity content of the air in %.

User entry 0 to 100 %

Factory setting 0 %

3.2.5 "External compensation" submenu

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp.

External comp.	
External value (7622)	→ 109
Atmosph. press. (7601)	→ 109
Delta heat calc. (7736)	→ 110

Fixed density (7627)	→ 110
Fixed temp. (7628)	→ 111
2ndTempDeltaHeat (7625)	→ 111
Fix. proc.press. (7629)	→ 111
Steam quality (7605)	→ 112
Steam qual. val. (7630)	→ 112

External value**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → External value (7622)

Prerequisite

With order code for "Sensor version":
Option "Mass (integrated temperature measurement)"

Description

Use this function to select the process variable which is taken from an external device.



For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package → 7

Selection

- Off
- Pressure
- Gauge pressure
- Density
- Temperature
- 2ndTempDeltaHeat

Factory setting

Off

Additional information**NOTE!**

If pressure is the selected option, the pressure is read in externally by means of a pressure transmitter.

The pressure must be read in the unit Pascal so that pressure compensation can be read in correctly.

- Select the **Pa** option in the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ 71).

Atmosph. press.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Atmosph. press. (7601)

Prerequisite

In the **External value** parameter (→ 109), the **Gauge pressure** option is selected.

Description	Use this function to enter the value for the ambient pressure to be used for pressure correction.
User entry	0 to 250 bar
Factory setting	1.01325 bar
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Pressure unit parameter (→ 71)

Delta heat calc.



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Delta heat calc. (7736)
Prerequisite	The Delta heat calc. parameter (→ 110) is visible.
Description	Use this function to select the option for calculating the heat transferred via a heat exchanger (=delta heat).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Off■ Device cold side■ Device warm side
Factory setting	Device warm side

Fixed density



Navigation	  Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed density (7627)
Prerequisite	With order code for "Sensor version": <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Option "Volume"or■ Option "Volume high temperature"
Description	Use this function to enter a fixed value for the density if the medium is a liquid.
User entry	0.01 to 15 000 kg/m ³
Factory setting	1 000 kg/m ³
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The density entered is used to linearize the measured error in the lower Reynolds number range if the calculated density is not available e.g. "Volume flow" sensor version or the fluid is a user-specific gas (see table). <i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Density unit parameter (→ 76)

Fixed temp.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fixed temp. (7628)

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process temperature.

User entry -200 to 450 °C

Factory setting 20 °C

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 71)

2ndTempDeltaHeat

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → 2ndTempDeltaHeat (7625)

Prerequisite The **2ndTempDeltaHeat** parameter (→ 111) is visible.

Description Use this function to enter the second temperature value for calculating the delta heat.

User entry -200 to 450 °C

Factory setting 20 °C

Additional information *Dependency*

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 71)

Fix. proc.press.

Navigation Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Fix. proc.press. (7629)

Prerequisite The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Sensor version",
Option "Mass flow (integrated temperature measurement)"
- In the **External value** parameter (→ 109) the **Pressure** option is not selected.

Description Use this function to enter a fixed value for the process pressure.

User entry 0 to 250 bar abs.

Factory setting 0 bar abs.

Additional information*User entry*

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package → [7](#)

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→ [71](#))

Steam quality**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Steam quality (7605)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- Order code for "Application package":
 - Option ES "Wet steam detection"
 - Option EU "Wet steam measurement"
- The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ [82](#)) parameter.



The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ [48](#)).

Description

Use this function to select the compensation mode for the steam quality.

Selection

- Fixed value
- Calculated value

Factory setting

Fixed value

Additional information*Selection*

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package → [7](#)

Steam qual. val.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → External comp. → Steam qual. val. (7630)

Prerequisite

The following conditions are met:

- The **Steam** option is selected in the **Select medium** parameter (→ [82](#)) parameter.
- The **Fixed value** option is selected in the **Steam quality** parameter (→ [112](#)) parameter.

Description

Use this function to enter a fixed value for the steam quality.

User entry

0 to 100 %

Factory setting

100 %

Additional information*User entry*

For detailed information on setting the parameter in steam applications, see the Special Documentation for the **Wet Steam Detection** and **Wet Steam Measurement** application package → [7](#)

3.2.6 "Sensor adjustm." submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm.

► Sensor adjustm.	
Inlet config. (7641)	→ 113
Inlet run (7642)	→ 114
D mating pipe (7648)	→ 114
Install. factor (7616)	→ 115

Inlet config.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet config. (7641)

Prerequisite

The **inlet run correction** feature:

- Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.
- Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:
DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")
– EN (DIN)
– ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80

Description

Use this function to select the inlet configuration.

Selection

- Off
- Single elbow
- Double elbow
- Double elbow 3D
- Reduction

Factory setting

Off

Inlet run**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Inlet run (7642)

Prerequisite

The **inlet run correction** feature:

- Is a standard feature and can only be used in Prowirl F 200.
- Can be used for the following pressure ratings and nominal diameters:
 - DN 15 to 150 (1 to 6")
 - EN (DIN)
 - ASME B16.5, Sch. 40/80

Description

Use this function to enter the length of the straight inlet run.

User entry

0 to 20 m

Factory setting

0 m

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Length unit** parameter (→ 78)

D mating pipe

Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → D mating pipe (7648)

Description

Use this function to enter the diameter of the mating pipe to enable diameter mismatch correction.

User entry

0 to 1 m (0 to 3 ft)

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m
- 0 ft

Additional information

Description

The device has diameter mismatch correction. This can be enabled by entering the actual internal diameter of the mating pipe in the **D mating pipe** parameter.

User entry

If the value entered is **0**, diameter mismatch correction is disabled. If the standard internal diameter of the ordered process connection differs from the internal diameter of the mating pipe, an additional measuring uncertainty of up to 2 % must be expected if diameter mismatch correction is disabled.

Limit values

Diameter mismatch correction should be enabled only within the following limit values:

Flange connection:

- DN 15 (½"): ±20 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½"): ±12 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2"): ±10 % of the internal diameter

Disc (wafer version):

- DN 15 (½"): ±15 % of the internal diameter
- DN 25 (1"): ±12 % of the internal diameter
- DN 40 (1½"): ±9 % of the internal diameter
- DN ≥ 50 (2"): ±8 % of the internal diameter

Dependency

 The unit is taken from the **Length unit** parameter (→ 78)

Install. factor



Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Sensor adjustm. → Install. factor (7616)

Description

Use this function to enter the factor to adjust installation conditions.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

1.0

Additional information

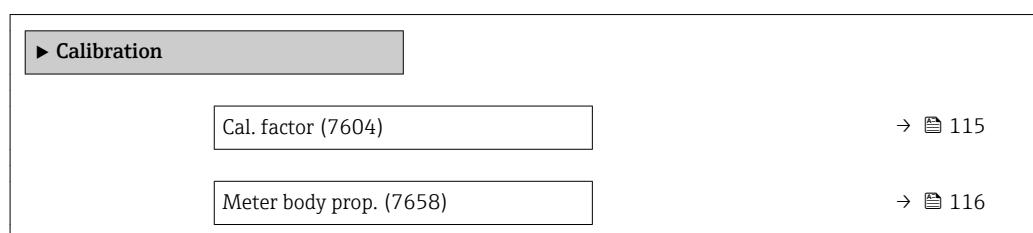
Description

The calculated volume flow and all measured variables derived from this are multiplied by the installation factor.

3.2.7 "Calibration" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Calibration



Cal. factor

Navigation

 Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Cal. factor (7604)

Description

Displays the calibration factor. The calibration factor is determined during device calibration.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

This value is always > 0 when the device is delivered from the factory.

Additional information*Description*

Factor by which the measured vortex frequency must be divided in order to calculate the volume flow.

Unit

In 1/m³, or vortex pulses per cubic meter

Meter body prop.**Navigation**

Expert → Sensor → Calibration → Meter body prop. (7658)

Description

Displays informative text about the measuring tube.

User interface

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Additional information*Description*

Summarized information about the meter body.

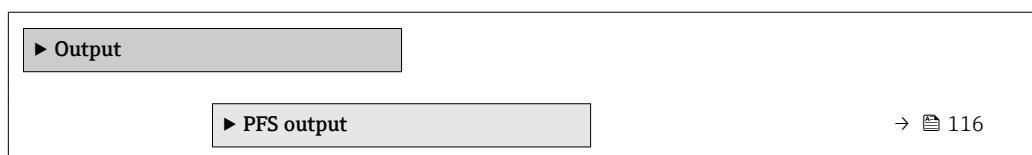
Example

DN25F-PN40: nominal diameter DN25, flange type, pressure rating 40 bar

3.3 "Output" submenu

Navigation

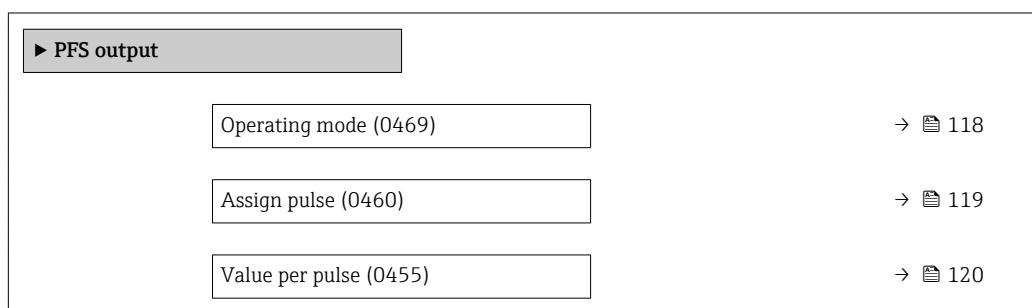
Expert → Output



3.3.1 "Pulse/frequency/switch output" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output



Pulse width (0452)	→ 120
Failure mode (0480)	→ 121
Pulse output (0456)	→ 122
Assign freq. (0478)	→ 123
Min. freq. value (0453)	→ 123
Max. freq. value (0454)	→ 124
Val. at min.freq (0476)	→ 124
Val. at max.freq (0475)	→ 125
Damping out. (0477)	→ 125
Response time (0491)	→ 126
Failure mode (0451)	→ 127
Failure freq. (0474)	→ 128
Output freq. (0471)	→ 128
Switch out funct (0481)	→ 128
Assign diag. beh (0482)	→ 129
Assign limit (0483)	→ 130
Switch-on value (0466)	→ 131
Switch-off value (0464)	→ 132
Assign dir.check (0484)	
Assign status (0485)	→ 132
Switch-on delay (0467)	→ 133
Switch-off delay (0465)	→ 133
Failure mode (0486)	→ 133
Switch status (0461)	→ 134
Invert outp.sig. (0470)	→ 134

Operating mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Operating mode (0469)

Description

Use this function to select the operating mode of the output as a pulse, frequency or switch output.

Selection

- Pulse
- Frequency
- Switch

Factory setting

Pulse

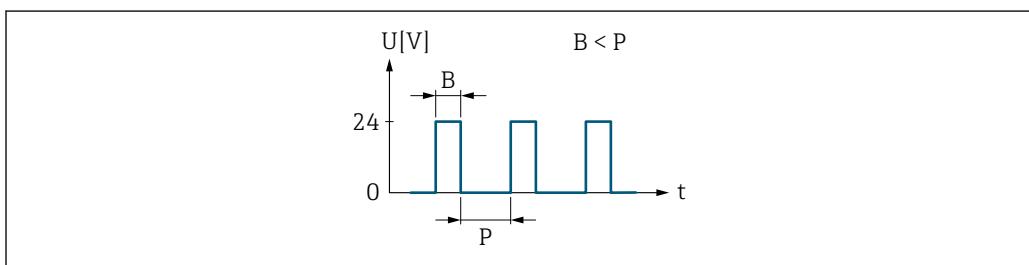
Additional information*"Pulse" option*

Quantity-dependent pulse with configurable pulse width

- Whenever a specific volume, corrected volume, mass, total mass, energy or heat is reached (pulse value), a pulse is output, the duration of which was set previously (pulse width).
- The pulses are never shorter than the set duration.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Pulse value 0.1 g
- Pulse width 0.05 ms
- Pulse rate 1 000 Impuls/s



A0026883

3 Quantity-proportional pulse (pulse value) with pulse width to be configured

B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

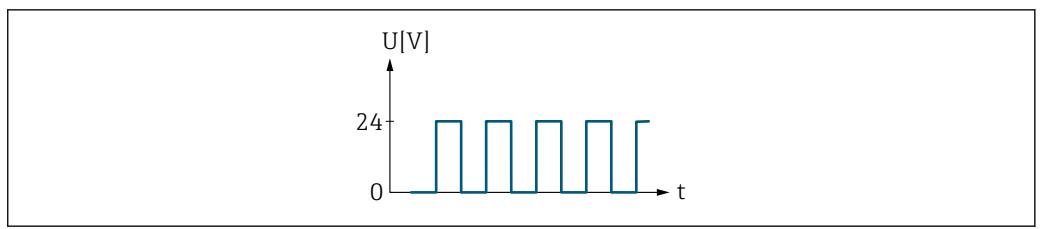
"Frequency" option

Flow-proportional frequency output with 1:1 on/off ratio

An output frequency is output that is proportional to the value of a process variable, such as volume flow, corrected volume flow, mass flow, flow velocity, temperature, calculated saturated steam pressure, steam quality, total mass flow, energy flow or heat flow difference.

Example

- Flow rate approx. 100 g/s
- Max. frequency 10 kHz
- Flow rate at max. frequency 1 000 g/s
- Output frequency approx. 1 000 Hz



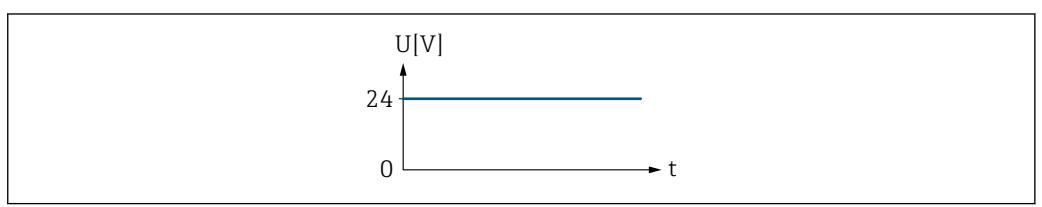
4 Flow-proportional frequency output

"Switch" option

Contact for displaying a condition (e.g. alarm or warning if a limit value is reached)

Example

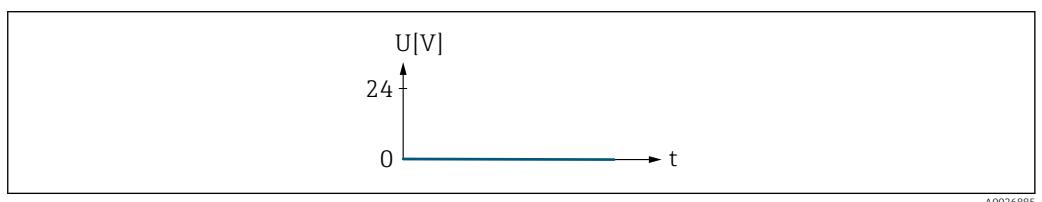
Alarm response without alarm



5 No alarm, high level

Example

Alarm response in case of alarm



6 Alarm, low level

Assign pulse



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign pulse (0460)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the pulse output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Factory setting	Volume flow
------------------------	-------------

Value per pulse**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Value per pulse (0455)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the measured value that a pulse is equivalent to.

User entry

Positive floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter → 238

Additional information*User entry*

Weighting of the pulse output with a quantity.

The lower the pulse value, the

- better the resolution.
- the higher the frequency of the pulse response.

Pulse width**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse width (0452)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the duration of the output pulse.

User entry

5 to 2 000 ms

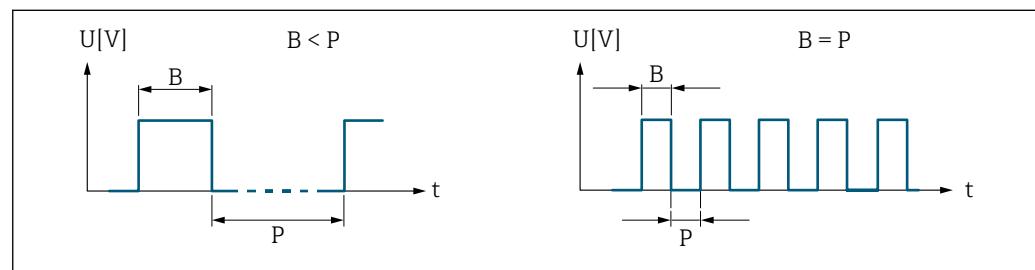
Factory setting

100 ms

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

- Define how long a pulse is (duration).
- The maximum pulse rate is defined by $f_{\max} = 1 / (2 \times \text{pulse width})$.
- The interval between two pulses lasts at least as long as the set pulse width.
- The maximum flow is defined by $Q_{\max} = f_{\max} \times \text{pulse value}$.
- If the flow exceeds these limit values, the measuring device displays the diagnostic message **△S443 Pulse output 1**.



B Pulse width entered

P Pauses between the individual pulses

Example

- Pulse value: 0.1 g
- Pulse width: 0.1 ms
- $f_{\max}: 1 / (2 \times 0.1 \text{ ms}) = 5 \text{ kHz}$
- $Q_{\max}: 5 \text{ kHz} \times 0.1 \text{ g} = 0.5 \text{ kg/s}$

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0480)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Pulse** option is selected and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign pulse** parameter (→ 119):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the pulse output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
- No pulses

Factory setting

No pulses

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

The dictates of safety render it advisable to ensure that the pulse output shows a predefined behavior in the event of a device alarm.

*Selection***■ Actual value**

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The fault is ignored.

■ No pulses

In the event of a device alarm, the pulse output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

Pulse output**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Pulse output (0456)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Pulse** option is selected.

Description

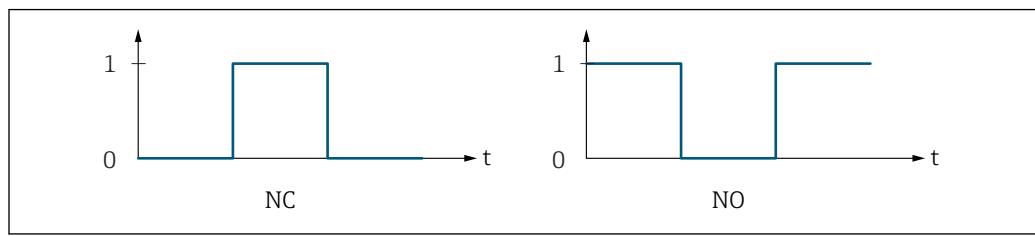
Displays the pulse frequency currently output.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

- The pulse output is an open collector output.
- This is configured at the factory in such a way that the transistor is conductive for the duration of the pulse (NO contact) and is safety-oriented.
- The **Value per pulse** parameter (→ 120) and **Pulse width** parameter (→ 120) can be used to define the value (i.e. the measured value amount that corresponds to a pulse) and the duration of the pulse.



0 Non-conductive

1 Conductive

NC NC contact (normally closed)

NO NO contact (normally open)

The output behavior can be reversed via the **Invert outp.sig.** parameter (→ 134) i.e. the transistor does not conduct for the duration of the pulse.

In addition, the behavior of the output in the event of a device alarm (**Failure mode** parameter (→ 121)) can be configured.

Assign freq.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign freq. (0478)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select the process variable for the frequency output.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Factory setting

Off

Min. freq. value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Min. freq. value (0453)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the start value frequency.

User entry

0 to 1 000 Hz

Factory setting

0 Hz

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Max. freq. value**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Max. freq. value (0454)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the end value frequency.

User entry

0 to 1 000 Hz

Factory setting

1 000 Hz

Val. at min.freq**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at min.freq (0476)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the start value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Dependency*

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123).

Val. at max.freq**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Val. at max.freq (0475)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the end value frequency.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Depends on country and nominal diameter

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the maximum measured value at the maximum frequency. The selected process variable is output as a proportional frequency.

Dependency

The entry depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123).

Damping out.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Damping out. (0477)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118) the **Frequency** option is selected and in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123) one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter a time constant for the reaction time of the output signal to fluctuations in the measured value.

User entry

0 to 999.9 s

Factory setting

5.0 s

Additional information

User entry

Use this function to enter a time constant (PT1 element¹⁾) for frequency output damping:

- If a low time constant is entered, the current output reacts particularly quickly to fluctuating measured variables.
- On the other hand, the current output reacts more slowly if a high time constant is entered.

 Damping is switched off if **0** is entered (factory setting).

The frequency output is subject to separate damping that is independent of all preceding time constants.

Response time**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Response time (0491)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118) the **Frequency** option is selected and in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123) one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Displays the response time. This specifies how quickly the pulse/frequency/switch output reaches the measured value change of 63 % of 100 % of the measured value change.

User interface

Positive floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

1) proportional transmission behavior with first order delay

Additional information*Description*

- The response time is made up of the time specified for the following dampings:
- Damping of pulse/frequency/switch output and
 - Depending on the measured variable assigned to the output.
Flow damping

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0451)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to select the failure mode of the frequency output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual value
- Defined value
- 0 Hz

Factory setting

0 Hz

Additional information*Selection*

- Actual value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of the current flow measurement. The device alarm is ignored.

- Defined value

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output continues on the basis of a predefined value. The Failure freq. (→ 128) replaces the current measured value, making it possible to bypass the device alarm. The actual measurement is switched off for the duration of the device alarm.

- 0 Hz

In the event of a device alarm, the frequency output is "switched off".

NOTICE! A device alarm is a measuring device error that must be taken seriously. It can affect the measurement quality such that the quality can no longer be guaranteed. The **Actual value** option is only recommended if it can be guaranteed that all possible alarm conditions will not affect the measurement quality.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Failure freq.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure freq. (0474)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected, and one of the following options is selected in the **Assign freq.** parameter (→ 123):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the frequency output in the event of a device alarm in order to bypass the alarm.

User entry

0.0 to 1250.0 Hz

Factory setting

0.0 Hz

Output freq.**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Output freq. (0471)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Frequency** option is selected.

Description

Displays the actual value of the output frequency which is currently measured.

User interface

0 to 1250 Hz

Switch out funct**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch out funct (0481)

Prerequisite

In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118) the **Switch** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select a function for the switch output.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off ■ On ■ Diag. behavior ■ Limit ■ Status
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Off The switch output is permanently switched off (open, non-conductive). ■ On The switch output is permanently switched on (closed, conductive). ■ Diag. behavior Indicates if the diagnostic event is present or not. Is used to output diagnostic information and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Limit Indicates if a specified limit value has been reached for the process variable. Is used to output diagnostic information relating to the process and to react to it appropriately at the system level. ■ Status Indicates the device status depending on whether empty pipe detection or low flow cut off is selected.

Assign diag. beh



Navigation	Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign diag. beh (0482)
Prerequisite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ In the Operating mode parameter (→ 118), the Switch option is selected. ■ In the Switch out funct parameter (→ 128), the Diag. behavior option is selected.
Description	Use this function to select the diagnostic event category that is displayed for the switch output.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Alarm ■ Alarm or warning ■ Warning
Factory setting	Alarm
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> If no diagnostic event is pending, the switch output is closed and conductive.</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Alarm The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the alarm category. ■ Alarm or warning The switch output signals diagnostic events in the alarm and warning category. ■ Warning The switch output signals only diagnostic events in the warning category.

Assign limit**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign limit (0483)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the limit function.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Totalizer 1
- Totalizer 2
- Totalizer 3

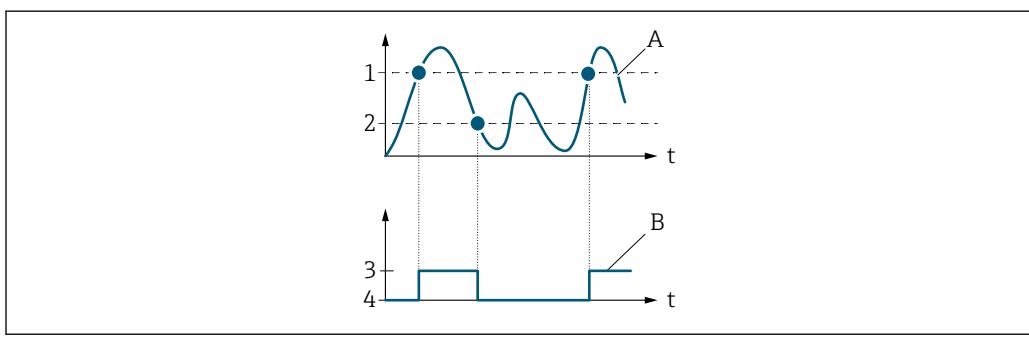
Factory setting

Volume flow

Additional information*Description*

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value > Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

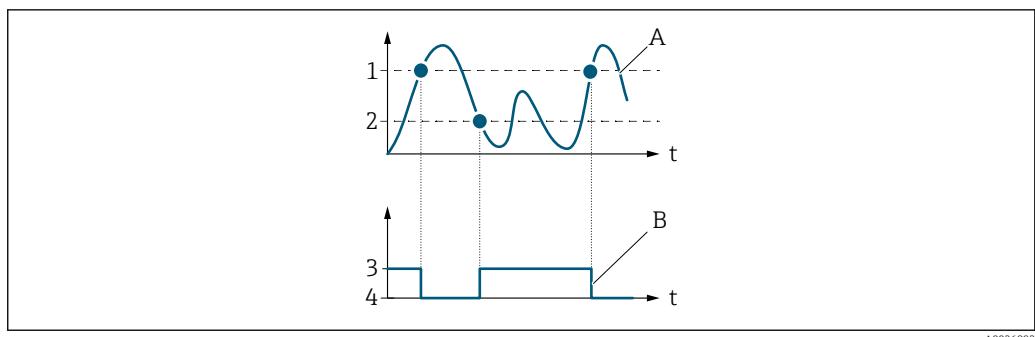


- | | |
|---|------------------|
| 1 | Switch-on value |
| 2 | Switch-off value |
| 3 | Conductive |
| 4 | Non-conductive |
| A | Process variable |
| B | Status output |

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value < Switch-off value:

- Process variable < Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable > Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive

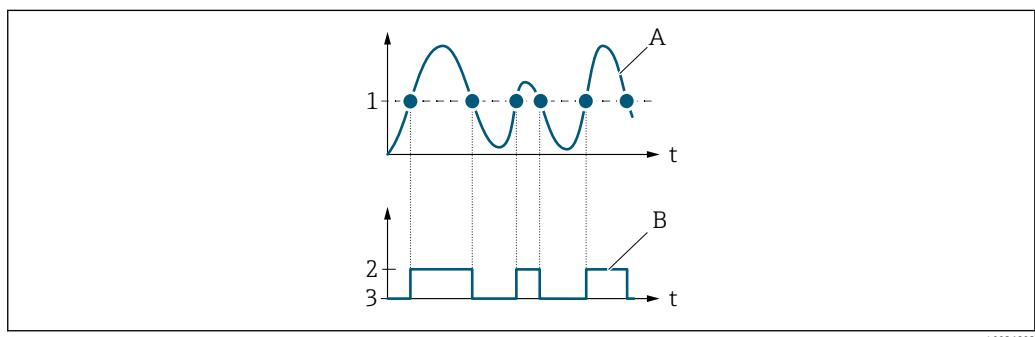
* Visibility depends on order options or device settings



- 1 Switch-off value
- 2 Switch-on value
- 3 Conductive
- 4 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Behavior of status output when Switch-on value = Switch-off value:

- Process variable > Switch-on value: transistor is conductive
- Process variable < Switch-off value: transistor is non-conductive



- 1 Switch-on value = Switch-off value
- 2 Conductive
- 3 Non-conductive
- A Process variable
- B Status output

Switch-on value



Navigation

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on value (0466)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-on point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-on value (process variable > switch-on value = closed, conductive).

 When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 130).

Switch-off value**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off value (0464)

Prerequisite

- In the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118), the **Switch** option is selected.
- In the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 128), the **Limit** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter the measured value for the switch-off point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- 0 m³/h
- 0 ft³/h

Additional information*Description*

Use this function to enter the limit value for the switch-off value (process variable < switch-off value = open, non-conductive).

 When using a hysteresis: Switch-on value > Switch-off value.

Dependency

 The unit depends on the process variable selected in the **Assign limit** parameter (→ 130).

Assign status**Navigation**

 Expert → Output → PFS output → Assign status (0485)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ 118).
- The **Status** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ 128).

Description

Use this function to select a device status for the switch output.

Selection

- Low flow cut off
- Digital outp. 2

Factory setting

Low flow cut off

Additional information*Options*

If empty pipe detection or low flow cut off are enabled, the output is conductive. Otherwise, the switch output is non-conductive.

Switch-on delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-on delay (0467)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [118](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ [128](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching on the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Switch-off delay**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch-off delay (0465)

Prerequisite

- The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→ [118](#)).
- The **Limit** option is selected in the **Switch out funct** parameter (→ [128](#)).

Description

Use this function to enter a delay time for switching off the switch output.

User entry

0.0 to 100.0 s

Factory setting

0.0 s

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Output → PFS output → Failure mode (0486)

Description

Use this function to select a failsafe mode for the switch output in the event of a device alarm.

Selection

- Actual status
- Open
- Closed

Factory setting

Open

Additional information*Options*

■ Actual status

In the event of a device alarm, faults are ignored and the current behavior of the input value is output by the switch output. The **Actual status** option behaves in the same way as the current input value.

■ Open

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **non-conductive**.

■ Closed

In the event of a device alarm, the switch output's transistor is set to **conductive**.

Switch status**Navigation**
 Expert → Output → PFS output → Switch status (0461)
Prerequisite

The **Switch** option is selected in the **Operating mode** parameter (→  118).

Description

Displays the current switch status of the status output.

User interface

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*User interface*

■ Open

The switch output is not conductive.

■ Closed

The switch output is conductive.

Invert outp.sig.**Navigation**
 Expert → Output → PFS output → Invert outp.sig. (0470)
Description

Use this function to select whether to invert the output signal.

Selection

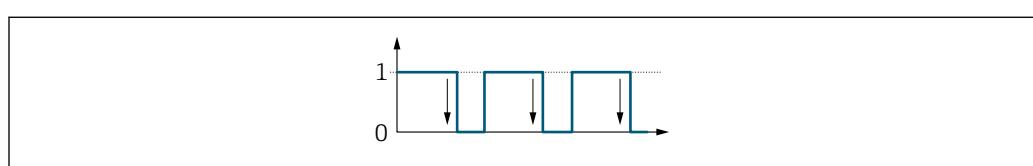
- No
- Yes

Factory setting

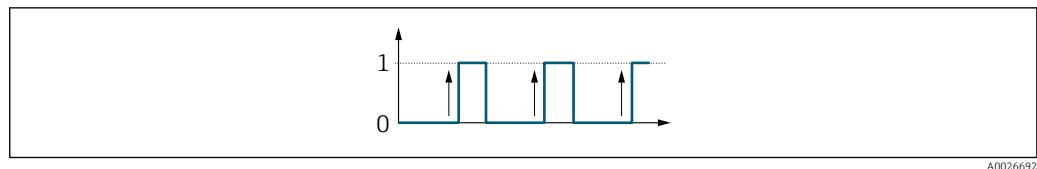
No

Additional information*Selection*

No option (passive - negative)



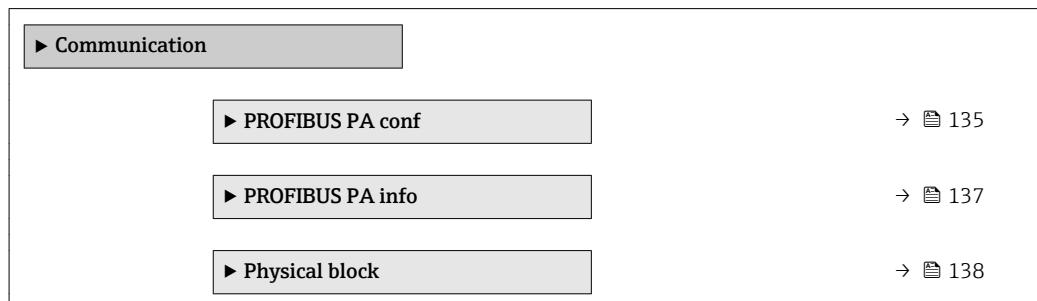
Yes option (passive - positive)



3.4 "Communication" submenu

Navigation

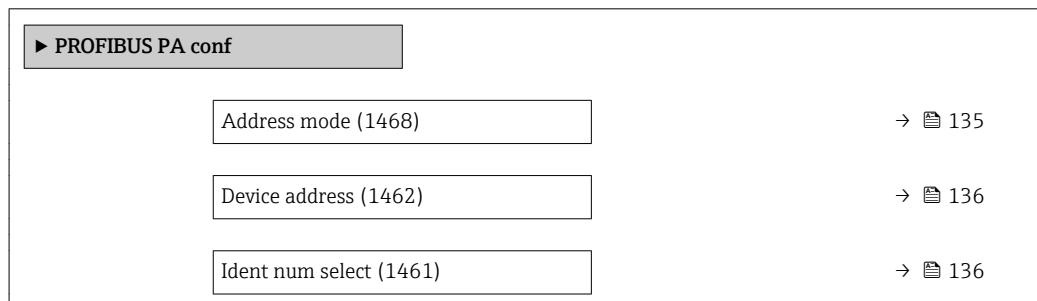
Expert → Communication



3.4.1 "PROFIBUS PA conf" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf



Address mode

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Address mode (1468)

Description

Displays the configured address mode.

User interface

- Hardware
- Software

Factory setting

Software

Additional information

Description

For detailed information, see the "Setting the device address" section of the Operating Instructions.

Device address

Navigation Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Device address (1462)

Description Use this function to enter the device address.

User entry 0 to 126

Factory setting 126

Additional information *Description*

The address must always be configured for a PROFIBUS device. The valid address range is between 1 and 126. In a PROFIBUS network, each address can only be assigned once. If an address is not configured correctly, the device is not recognized by the master. All measuring devices are delivered from the factory with the device address 126 and with the software addressing method.

Displays the configured address mode: **Address mode** parameter (→ 135)

Ident num select

Navigation Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA conf → Ident num select (1461)

Description Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Prowirl 200
- Prowirl 73
- Prowirl 72
- 3AI,1Tot(0x9742)
- 2AI,1Tot(0x9741)
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)

Factory setting Automatic mode

Additional information *Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

3.4.2 "PROFIBUS PA info" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info

► PROFIBUS PA info	
Stat Master Conf (1465)	→ 137
Ident number (1464)	→ 137
Profile version (1463)	→ 137
Base current (1466)	→ 138
Terminal volt. 1 (0662)	→ 138

Stat Master Conf

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Stat Master Conf (1465)

Description

For displaying the status of the PROFIBUS Master configuration.

User interface

- Active
- Not active

Factory setting

Not active

Ident number

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Ident number (1464)

Description

For displaying the PROFIBUS identification number.

User interface

0 to FFFF

Factory setting

0x1564

Profile version

Navigation

Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Profile version (1463)

Description

Displays the profile version.

User interface

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting 3.02

Base current

Navigation  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Base current (1466)

Description Displays the basic current: Every PA measuring device taps a constant basic current from the MBP cable. This base current must be at least 10 mA. The base current enables power to be supplied to the measuring device.

User interface 15 mA

Terminal volt. 1

Navigation  Expert → Communication → PROFIBUS PA info → Terminal volt. 1 (0662)

Description Use this function to view the actual terminal voltage that is present at the current output.

User interface 0.0 to 50.0 V

3.4.3 "Physical block" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block

► Physical block	
Device tag (1496)	→  139
Static revision (1495)	→  140
Strategy (1494)	→  140
Alert key (1473)	→  140
Target mode (1497)	→  140
Mode block act (1472)	→  141
Mode block perm (1493)	→  141
Mode blk norm (1492)	→  141
Alarm summary (1474)	→  141

Software rev. (1478)	→ 142
Hardware rev. (1479)	→ 142
Manufacturer ID (1502)	→ 143
Device ID (1480)	→ 143
Serial number (1481)	→ 143
Diagnostics (1482)	→ 143
Diagnostics mask (1484)	→ 144
Dev certificate (1486)	→ 145
Factory reset (1488)	→ 145
Descriptor (1489)	→ 145
Device message (1490)	→ 145
Device inst.date (1491)	→ 146
Ident num select (1461)	→ 146
Hardware lock (1499)	→ 146
Feature support (1477)	→ 147
Feature enabled (1476)	→ 147
Condensed status (1500)	→ 147

Device tag**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device tag (1496)

Description

Use this function to enter the name for the measuring point.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory setting

Prowirl 200 PA

Static revision

Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Static revision (1495)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*



Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Strategy (1494)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alert key (1473)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode



Navigation   Expert → Communication → Physical block → Target mode (1497)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block act (1472)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  140).

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Additional information *Description*
 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→  140)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode block perm (1493)

Description Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  140) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface 0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Mode blk norm (1492)

Description Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Alarm summary (1474)

Description Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

 Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Physical Block function block.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
Alarm or warning message with a discrete value.
- Alm statHiHi lim
Upper alarm limit
- Alrm stat Hi lim
Upper warning limit
- Alm statLoLo lim
Lower alarm limit
- Alrm stat Lo lim
Lower warning limit
- Update Event
This option constitutes a special alarm that is triggered if a static parameter is changed. If such a parameter is modified, the associated bit is set in the **Alarm summary** parameter (→ 141), the output of the block switches to "GOOD (NC) Active Update Event" (if the current status has a lower priority than this), and the block remains in this state for a duration of 10 s. The block then reverts to the normal state (the output has the last status and the **Update Event** option bit in the **Alarm summary** parameter (→ 141) is deleted again).

Software rev.**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Software rev. (1478)

Description

Displays the firmware version of the measuring device.

User interface

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Hardware rev.**Navigation**

 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware rev. (1479)

Description

Displays the hardware revision of the measuring device.

User interface

Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Manufacturer ID

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Manufacturer ID (1502)
Description	Displays the manufacturer ID with which the measuring device has been registered with the PNO (PROFIBUS User Organization).
User interface	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0x11

Device ID

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device ID (1480)
Description	Displays the device ID for identifying the measuring device in a PROFIBUS network.
User interface	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	Prowirl 200 PA

Serial number

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Serial number (1481)
Description	Displays the serial number of the measuring device. It can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.
User interface	Max. 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Uses of the serial number <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.■ To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer: www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Diagnostics

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics (1482)
Description	Displays the diagnostic messages.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ HW Error■ HW Error■ Temp motor

- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measurement error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm
- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

Diagnostics mask

Navigation

 Expert → Communication → Physical block → Diagnostics mask (1484)

Description

Displays the diagnostic messages supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- HW Error
- HW Error
- Temp motor
- Electronic temp
- Checksum error
- Measurement error
- Not initialized
- Init. error
- Zero point error
- Power supply
- Conf invalid
- On warmstart
- On coldstart
- Maintenance req.
- Char.invalid
- Ident num Error
- More info avlble
- Mainten. alarm
- Mainten.demanded
- Fct.chk or sim.
- Inval.proc.cond.

Dev certificate

Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Dev certificate (1486)
Description	Displays certificates of the measuring device, e.g. Ex certificate.
User interface	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Factory reset



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Factory reset (1488)
Description	Use this function to reset a certain set of parameters in a block.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ to defaults■ warmstart device■ reset bus addr■ Cancel
Factory setting	Cancel

Descriptor



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Descriptor (1489)
Description	Use this function to enter a user-specific string to describe the device within the application.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Device message



Navigation	  Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device message (1490)
Description	Use this function to enter a user-definable message (a string) to describe the device within the application or in the plant.
User entry	Max. 32 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Device inst.date**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Device inst.date (1491)

Description

Use this function to enter the date of installation of the device.

User entry

Max. 16 Zeichen wie Buchstaben, Zahlen oder Sonderzeichen (z.B. @, %, /).

Ident num select**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Ident num select (1461)

Description

Use this function to select the device master file (GSD).

Selection

- Automatic mode
- Prowirl 200
- Prowirl 73
- Prowirl 72
- 3AI,1Tot(0x9742)
- 2AI,1Tot(0x9741)
- 1AI,1Tot(0x9740)

Factory setting

Automatic mode

Additional information*Description*

In order to integrate the field devices into the bus system, the PROFIBUS system needs a description of the device parameters, such as output data, input data, data format, data volume and supported transmission rate. These data are available in the device master file (GSD) which is provided to the PROFIBUS Master when the communication system is commissioned.

Hardware lock**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Hardware lock (1499)

Description

Displays the hardware write protection.

User interface

- Unprotected
- Protected

Additional information*Description*

Indicates whether it is possible to write-access the measuring device via PROFIBUS (acyclic data transmission, e.g. via the "FieldCare" operating program).



For detailed information on hardware write protection, see the "Write protection via write protection switch" section of the Operating Instructions.

User interface

■ Unprotected

Write access via PROFIBUS is possible (acyclic data transmission).

■ Protected

Write access via PROFIBUS is locked (acyclic data transmission).

Feature support**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature support (1477)

Description

Displays the PROFIBUS features that are supported by the measuring device.

User interface

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

Feature enabled**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Feature enabled (1476)

Description

Displays the PROFIBUS features that are enabled in the measuring device.

User interface

- Condensed status
- Classic diag
- Data ex.broad.
- MS1 app.relation
- PROFIsafe comm.

Condensed status**Navigation**

Expert → Communication → Physical block → Condensed status (1500)

Description

Use this function to switch the condensed status diagnostic on and off.

Selection

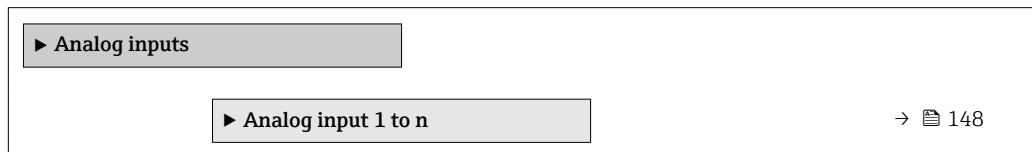
- Off
- On

Factory setting On

3.5 "Analog inputs" submenu

Navigation

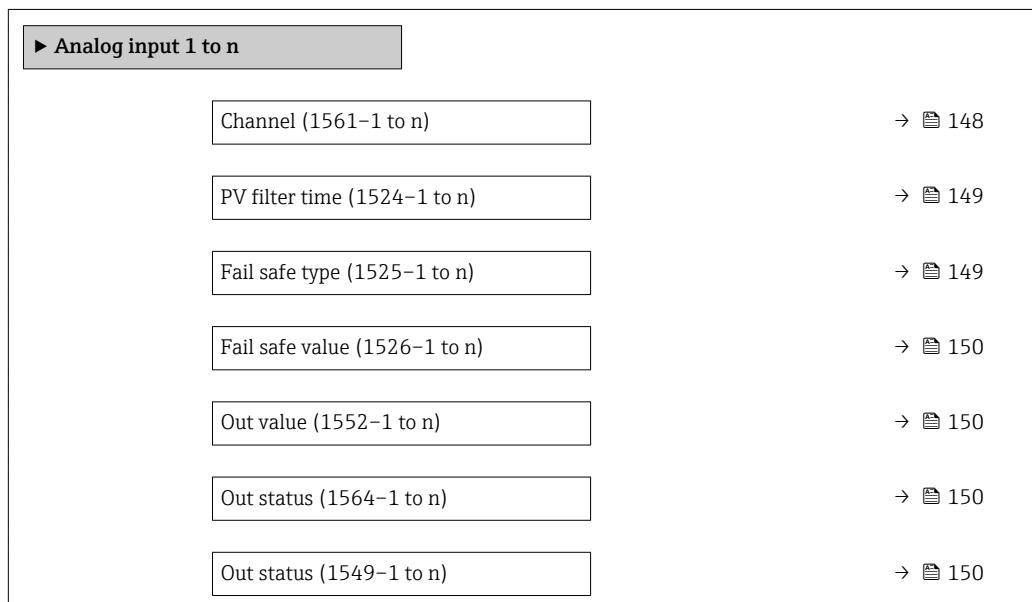
Expert → Analog inputs



3.5.1 "Analog input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n



Channel



Navigation

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Channel (1561-1 to n)

Description

For selecting the process variable.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *

Factory setting	Volume flow
------------------------	-------------

PV filter time

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PV filter time (1524–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a time to suppress signal peaks. During the specified time the Analog input does not respond to an erratic increase in the process variable.
User entry	Positive floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Fail safe type

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail safe type (1525–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the failure mode.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fail safe value ■ Fallback value ■ Off
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Selection</i></p> <p>If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fail safe value A substitute value is used. This is specified in the Fail safe value parameter (→ 150). ■ Fallback value If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used. ■ Off The system continues to use the bad value.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Fail safe value

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Fail safe value (1526–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Fail safe type parameter (→ 149), the Fail safe value option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (Out value parameter (→ 150)) in the event of an error.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Out value

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out value (1552–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 152), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1564–1 to n)
Description	Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Good■ Uncertain■ Bad

Out status

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out status (1549–1 to n)
Prerequisite	In Target mode parameter (→ 152), the Auto option is selected.
Description	Displays the current output status (hex value).
User interface	0 to 0xFF

Tag description

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Tag description (1562–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.
User entry	Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Static revision (1560–1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>
	Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Strategy (1559–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alert key (1522–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode



Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Target mode (1563–1 to n)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block act (1521–1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 152).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information

Description

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 152)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode block perm (1553–1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 152) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1546–1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Auto ■ Man ■ Out of service
-----------------------	---

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm summary (1537-1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Discrete alarm ■ Alm statHiHi lim ■ Alrm stat Hi lim ■ Alm statLoLo lim ■ Alrm stat Lo lim ■ Update Event
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Inputs function block.</p>

Batch ID

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch ID (1533-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.
User entry	Positive integer

Batch operation

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch operation (1534-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.
User entry	0 to 65 535
Factory setting	0

Batch phase

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch phase (1535–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1536–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PVsclae lo range

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale lo range (1554–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

PVscl up range

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → PVscale up range (1555–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

Out scale low

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale low (1548–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

Out scale up

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out scale up (1551–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	100.0

Lin type

Navigation	Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lin type (1523–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to switch off the linearization type for the input value.
Selection	Off
Factory setting	Off

Out unit

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit (1550–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a numerical code (hex) for the system unit.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 1997

Out dec_point

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out dec_point (1547–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the maximum number of decimal places that are displayed for the output value.

User entry 0 to 7

Factory setting 0

Alarm hysteresis

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (1527–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Hi Hi Lim

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (1528–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ 158)).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter (→ 158) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

Hi Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi Lim (1529–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ 159)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ 159) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

Lo Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lim (1530–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 159)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 159) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

Lo Lo Lim

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (1531–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ [160\)\)\).](#)

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Negative floating-point number

Additional information *Description*

If the output value Out value (→ [150\)\) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter \(→ \[160\\)\\) is output.\]\(#\)](#)

User entry

The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ [156\)\)\) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter \(→ \[155\\)\\) and **Out scale up** parameter \\(→ \\[155\\\)\\\).\\]\\(#\\)\]\(#\)](#)

HiHi alarm value

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (1541–1 to n)

Description Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [156\)\)\).](#)

User interface Signed floating-point number

HiHi alarm state

Navigation Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (1540–1 to n)

Description Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ [156\)\)\).](#)

User interface

- No alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim

Additional information *User interface*

The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Hi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm value (1539–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  157)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Hi alarm state (1538–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  157)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Hi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm value (1543–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→  157)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Lo alarm state (1542–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→  157)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Lo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>
	 The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

LoLo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (1545–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→  158)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

LoLo alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (1544–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→  158)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statLoLo lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Simulate enabled



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1556–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value



Navigation	 Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate value (1558–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.
User entry	Signed floating-point number

Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.</p>

Simulate status

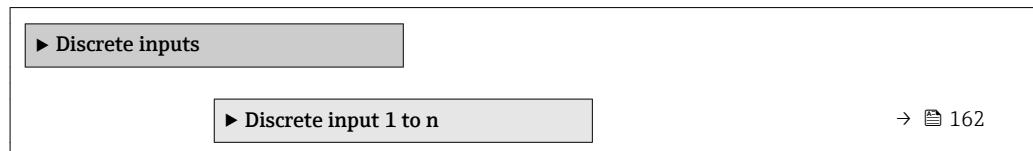
Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Simulate status (1557–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.</p>

Out unit text

Navigation	█ Expert → Analog inputs → Analog input 1 to n → Out unit text (1532–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the out unit text: if a specific out unit does not appear in the code list, the user can enter the specific text. The unit code is then equivalent to the definition provided here.
User entry	Max. 16 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).
Factory setting	NoUnit

3.6 "Discrete inputs" submenu

Navigation █ █ Expert → Discrete inputs



3.6.1 "Discrete input 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n

► Discrete input 1 to n	
Channel (2187-1 to n)	→  162
Invert (2188-1 to n)	→  162
Fail safe type (2189-1 to n)	→  163
Fail safe value (2190-1 to n)	→  163
Out value (2194-1 to n)	→  163
Out status (2203-1 to n)	→  164
Out status (2193-1 to n)	→  164

Channel

Navigation

 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Channel (2187-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to assign a measured variable to the particular function block.

Selection

- Low flow cut off
- Switch out.stat.
- Verific. status *

Factory setting

Switch out.stat.

Invert

Navigation

 Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Invert (2188-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to invert the input signal.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Fail safe type

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail safe type (2189–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

- Selection**
- Fail safe value
 - Fallback value
 - Off

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 163).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail safe value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Fail safe value (2190–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 163), the **Fail safe value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 163)) in the event of an error.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Out value

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out value (2194–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 165), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface 0 to 255

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2203–1 to n)

Description Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Out status (2193–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→  165), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description



Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Tag description (2201–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation  Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Static revision (2200–1 to n)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

 Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Strategy (2199–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alert key (2182–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Target mode (2202–1 to n)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block act (2181–1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 165).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information*Description*

A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 165)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode block perm (2195-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 165) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Mode blk norm (2192-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Alarm summary (2191-1 to n)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Inputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch ID (2183–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch operation (2184–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch phase (2185–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe**Navigation**

☒ Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Batch Recipe (2186–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Simulate enabled**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate enabled (2196–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.

Selection

- Disable
- Enable

Factory setting

Disable

Additional information*Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate status**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate status (2197–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Additional information*Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Simulate value**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete inputs → Discrete input 1 to n → Simulate value (2198–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a simulation value for the block.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

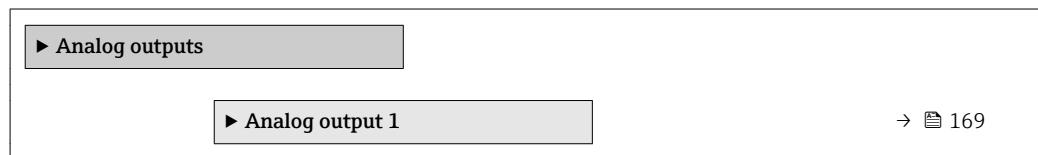
0

Additional information	Description
	The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

3.7 "Analog outputs" submenu

Navigation

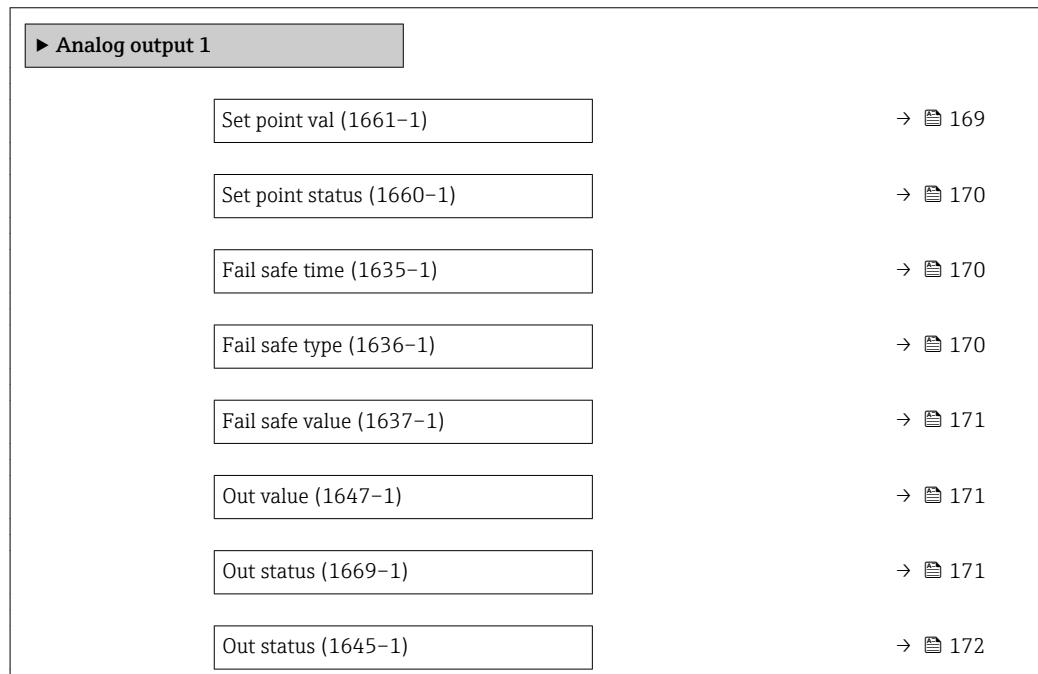
Expert → Analog outputs



3.7.1 "Analog output 1" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1



Set point val



Navigation

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Set point val (1661-1)

Description

Use this function to enter an analog set point.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Set point status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Set point status (1660–1)

Description Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Fail safe time

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Fail safe time (1635–1)

Description Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.

User entry 0 to 999.0

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

NOTE!

If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).

- ▶ Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.
- ▶ If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Fail safe type (1636–1)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

Selection

- Fail safe value
- Fallback value
- Off

Factory setting Fallback value

Additional information*Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail safe value

A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 171).

- Fallback value

If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.

- Off

The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail safe value**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Fail safe value (1637-1)

Prerequisite

In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 170), the **Fallback value** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 171)) in the event of an error.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

0

Out value**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out value (1647-1)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 173), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

Out status**Navigation**

Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out status (1669-1)

Description

Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out status (1645–1)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 173), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Tag description (1667–1)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Static revision (1666–1)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*

 Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy



Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Strategy (1665–1)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Alert key (1632-1)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Target mode (1668-1)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Mode block act (1631-1)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 173).

User interface

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

Additional information *Description*



A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→ 173)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Mode block perm (1648-1)

Description Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ [173](#)) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface 0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Mode blk norm (1643-1)

Description Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Local override
- Man
- Out of service
- Remote Cascaded

Alarm summary

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Alarm summary (1642-1)

Description Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alrm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alrm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information *Description*

 Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Analog Outputs function block.

Batch ID

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch ID (1633-1)

Description Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry Positive integer

Batch operation

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch operation (1639-1)

Description Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch phase

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch phase (1640-1)

Description Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Batch Recipe (1641-1)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information	Description
	 The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

PVscale lo range

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → PVscale lo range (1651-1)

Description Use this function to enter the lower value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

PVscale up range

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → PVscale up range (1652-1)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the input value (Process Value Scale) in system units. The process value scale normalizes the input value to a user-specific range.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Readback value

Navigation  Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Readback value (1659-1)

Description Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element within the travel range (between the open and close position) in PV scale units.

User interface Signed floating-point number

Readback status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Readback status (1658-1)
Description	Displays the readback status. The readback status contains the status information of the slave.
User interface	0 to 255

RCAS in value

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS in value (1655-1)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade RCAS in value parameter (→  177). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0

RCAS in status

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS in status (1654-1)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→  177).
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Input channel

Navigation	 Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Input channel (1670-1)
Description	Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	None
Factory setting	None

Output channel

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Output channel (1671-1)

Description Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.

Selection External comp.

Factory setting External comp.

RCAS out value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS out value (1657-1)

Description Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.

User interface Signed floating-point number

RCAS out status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → RCAS out status (1656-1)

Description Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Pos value

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Pos value (1650-1)

Description Displays the current value of the positioner.

User interface 0 to 255

Position status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Position status (1649-1)

Description Displays the current status of the positioner.

User interface	0 to 255
----------------	----------

Setp. deviation

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Setp. deviation (1653-1)
Description	Displays the deviation between the set point (Set point val parameter (→ 169)) and the actual value (Readback value parameter (→ 176)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Simulate enabled

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Simulate enabled (1662-1)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.

Simulate value

Navigation	Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Simulate value (1664-1)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
User entry	Signed floating-point number
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<i>Description</i> The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Simulate status (1663-1)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

Increase close

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Increase close (1638-1)

Description Use this function to enter the effective direction of the positioner in automatic mode.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Out scale up

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out scale up (1646-1)

Description Use this function to enter the upper value range for the output value in system units.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 100.0

Out scale low

Navigation Expert → Analog outputs → Analog output 1 → Out scale low (1644-1)

Description Use this function to enter the lower value range for the output value in system units.

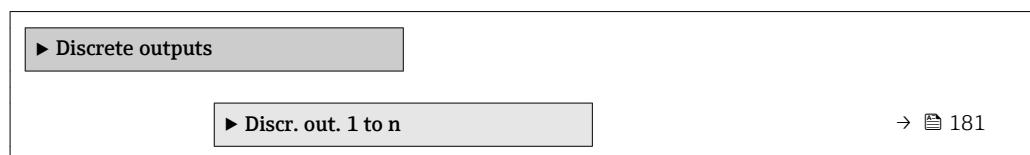
User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

3.8 "Discrete outputs" submenu

Navigation

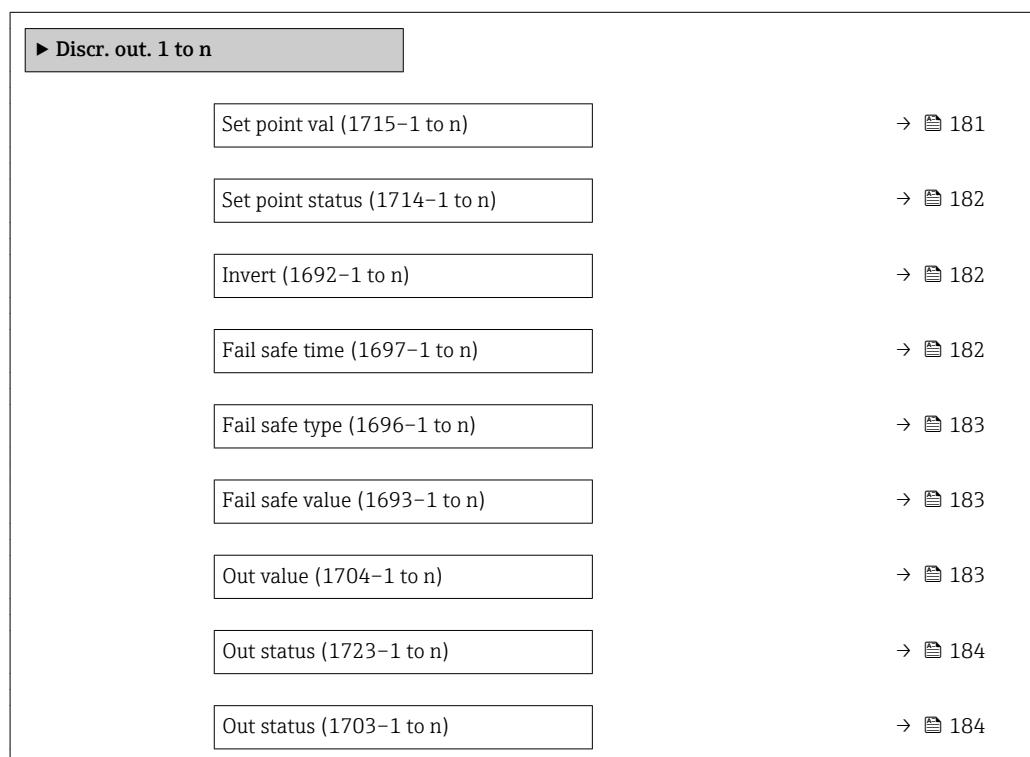
Expert → Discrete outputs



3.8.1 "Discrete output 1 to n" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n



Set point val



Navigation

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point val (1715-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter an analog set point.

User entry

0 to 255

Factory setting

0

Set point status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Set point status (1714–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a status for the analog set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Invert

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Invert (1692–1 to n)

Description Use this function to switch inversion on and off. Specifies whether the set point should be inverted before the value is set as the output value or the RCAS value (in the automatic mode).

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting Off

Fail safe time

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe time (1697–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a time span within which the criteria for an error must be met continuously before an error message or notice message is generated.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0

Additional information *User entry*

NOTE!

If this parameter is used, error messages and notice messages are delayed by the set time before being relayed to the higher-level controller (DCS, etc.).

- ▶ Check in advance to ensure that the safety-specific requirements of the process would permit this.
- ▶ If the error and notice messages may not be suppressed, a value of 0 seconds must be configured here.

Fail safe type

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe type (1696–1 to n)

Description Use this function to select the failure mode.

- Selection**
- Fail safe value
 - Fallback value
 - Off

Factory setting Fallback value

Additional information *Selection*

If an input or simulation value has the status BAD, the function block uses this predefined failure value:

- Fail safe value
A substitute value is used. This is specified in the **Fail safe value** parameter (→ 183).
- Fallback value
If the value was good at one point, then this last valid value is used.
- Off
The system continues to use the bad value.

Fail safe value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Fail safe value (1693–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Fail safe type** parameter (→ 183), the **Fail safe value** option is selected.

Description Use this function to enter a failure value. The value entered is displayed as the output value (**Out value** parameter (→ 183)) in the event of an error.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Out value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out value (1704–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→ 185), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the analog value which is calculated when the function is executed.

User interface 0 to 255

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1723–1 to n)

Description Displays the current output status (Good, Bad, Uncertain).

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Out status

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Out status (1703–1 to n)

Prerequisite In **Target mode** parameter (→  185), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description Displays the current output status (hex value).

User interface 0 to 0xFF

Tag description



Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Tag description (1721–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation  Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Static revision (1720–1 to n)

Description Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.

User interface 0 to FFFF

Additional information *Description*



Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Strategy (1719–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.

User entry 0 to FFFF

Factory setting 0

Alert key

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alert key (1694–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.

User entry 0 to 0xFF

Factory setting 0

Target mode

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Target mode (1722–1 to n)

Description Displays the Target mode: The target mode specifies which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.

User interface

- Local override
- Remote Cascaded
- Man
- Out of service
- Auto

Mode block act

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block act (1691–1 to n)

Description Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→ 185).

User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Local override■ Remote Cascaded■ Man■ Out of service■ Auto
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (Target mode parameter (→ 185)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.</p>

Mode block perm

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode block perm (1705–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→ 185) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.
User interface	0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Mode blk norm (1702–1 to n)
Description	Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Local override■ Remote Cascaded■ Man■ Out of service■ Auto

Alarm summary

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Alarm summary (1701–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Discrete alarm■ Alm statHiHi lim■ Alrm stat Hi lim■ Alm statLoLo lim■ Alrm stat Lo lim■ Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Discrete Outputs function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch ID (1695–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Batch operation**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch operation (1698–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch phase (1699–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Batch Recipe (1700–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Readback value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback value (1713–1 to n)

Description Displays the readback value. The readback value indicates the current position of the control element and the element's sensors.

User interface 0 to 255

Readback status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Readback status (1712–1 to n)

Description Displays the readback status. Displays the status of the readback value.

User interface 0 to 255

RCAS in value

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in value (1707–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in value. The block set point is set by a control application via the remote cascade **RCAS in value** parameter (→ 188). The normal algorithm calculates the output value of the block on the basis of this set point.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

RCAS in status

Navigation	☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS in status (1706–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the RCAS (Remote Cascade) in status. Defines the status for the RCAS in value (→ ☒ 188).
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0

Input channel

Navigation	☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Input channel (1724–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the input channel. The number of logical hardware channels from the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	None
Factory setting	None

Output channel

Navigation	☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Output channel (1725–1 to n)
Description	Use this function to select the output channel. The number of logical hardware channels to the converter that is connected to this I/O block.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PFS output * ■ Flow override ■ Start verificat. *
Factory setting	Flow override

RCAS out value

Navigation	☒ Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out value (1711–1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out value. Displays the set point of the block which is made available to the higher-level host for monitoring/back calculation and which makes it possible to take action under certain conditions or in a different mode.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

User interface	0 to 255
----------------	----------

RCAS out status

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → RCAS out status (1708-1 to n)
Description	Displays the RCAS out status. Displays the status of the set point.
User interface	0 to 255

Simulate enabled

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate enabled (1716-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enable or disable block simulation.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Disable■ Enable
Factory setting	Disable
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated discrete I/O channel during operation.</p>

Simulate value

Navigation	 Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate value (1718-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter a simulation value.
User entry	0 to 255
Factory setting	0
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated value during operation.</p>

Simulate status

Navigation Expert → Discrete outputs → Discr. out. 1 to n → Simulate status (1717–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter a simulation status for the block.

User entry 0 to 255

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The simulation is used to bypass the physical I/O channel. In this way, the block remains in the normal mode and uses the simulated status during operation.

3.9 "Application" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application

► Application

► Totalizer 1 to n

→ 191

3.9.1 "Totalizer 1 to n" submenu

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n

► Totalizer 1 to n

Assign variable (3808–1 to n)

→ 192

Unit totalizer (3835–1 to n)

→ 192

Control Tot. 1 to n (3830–1 to n)

→ 194

Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)

→ 194

Operation mode (3823–1 to n)

→ 195

Failure mode (3810–1 to n)

→ 196

Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827–1 to n)

→ 196

Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

→ 197

Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)

→ 197

Assign variable**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Assign variable (3808–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the Totalizer 1 to n.

Selection

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Factory setting

- Totalizer 1: Volume flow
- Totalizer 2: Mass flow
- Totalizer 3: Corrected volume flow

Additional information*Description*

If the option selected is changed, the device resets the totalizer to 0.

Unit totalizer**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Unit totalizer (3835–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 192):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to select the process variable of a totalizer.

The unit is selected separately for each totalizer. It is independent of the selection made in the **System units** submenu (→ 66).

Selection*SI units*

- g
- kg
- t

US units

- oz
- lb
- STon

or

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ cm ³	■ af	■ gal (imp)
■ dm ³	■ ft ³	■ Mgal (imp)
■ m ³	■ fl oz (us)	■ bbl (imp;beer)
■ ml	■ gal (us)	■ bbl (imp;oil)
■ l	■ kgal (us)	
■ hl	■ Mgal (us)	
■ Ml Mega	■ bbl (us;liq.)	
	■ bbl (us;beer)	
	■ bbl (us;oil)	
	■ bbl (us;tank)	

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>US units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ Nl	■ Sft ³	Sgal (imp)
■ Nm ³	■ Sgal (us)	
■ Sl	■ Sbbl (us;liq.)	
■ Sm ³		

or

<i>SI units</i>	<i>Imperial units</i>
■ kWh	■ Btu
■ MWh	■ MBtu
■ GWh	■ MMbtu
■ kJ	
■ MJ	
■ GJ	
■ kcal	
■ Mcal	
■ Gcal	

Factory setting m³**Additional information** *Selection*

The selection is independent of the process variable selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 192).

Dependency

The following parameters depend on the option selected:

- **Alarm hysteresis** parameter (→ 201)
- **Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 201)
- **Hi Lim** parameter (→ 202)
- **Lo Lim** parameter (→ 202)
- **Lo Lo Lim** parameter (→ 203)
- **Totalizer val.** parameter (→ 63)
- **Preset value** parameter (→ 194)

Control Tot. 1 to n

Navigation

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Control Tot. 1 to n (3830–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [192](#)), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to select the control of totalizer value 1-3.

Selection

- Totalize
- Reset + hold
- Preset + hold

Factory setting

Totalize

Additional information

Selection

- Totalize
The totalizer is started or continues totalizing with the current counter reading.
- Reset + hold
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is reset to 0.
- Preset + hold
The totaling process is stopped and the totalizer is set to its defined start value from the **Preset value** parameter.

Preset value 1 to n

Navigation

  Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Preset value 1 to n (3829–1 to n)

Prerequisite

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign variable** parameter (→ [192](#)):

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to enter an initial value for the specific totalizer.

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Country-specific:

- m³
- ft³

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*User entry*

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

Example

This configuration is suitable for applications such as iterative filling processes with a fixed batch quantity.

Operation mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Operation mode (3823-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 192), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to select how the totalizer summates the flow.

Selection

- Net flow total
- Forward total
- Reverse total
- Last valid value

Factory setting

Net flow total

Additional information*Selection*

- Net flow total
Positive and negative flow values are totalized and balanced against one another. Net flow is registered in the flow direction.
- Forward total
Only the flow in the forward flow direction is totalized.
- Reverse total
Only the flow against the forward flow direction is totalized (= reverse flow total).
- Last valid value
The value is frozen. Totaling is stopped.

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Failure mode**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Failure mode (3810-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In the **Assign variable** parameter (→ 192), one of the following options is selected:

- Volume flow
- Mass flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *

Description

Use this function to select how a totalizer behaves in an alarm condition.

Selection

- Stop
- Actual value
- Last valid value

Factory setting

Actual value

Additional information*Description*

This setting does not affect the error response mode of other totalizers and the outputs. This is specified in separate parameters.

Selection

- Stop
Totalizing is stopped in an alarm condition.
- Actual value
The totalizer continues to count based on the actual measured value; the error is ignored.
- Last valid value
The totalizer continues to count based on the last valid measured value before the error occurred.

Totalizer val. 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Totalizer val. 1 to n (3827-1 to n)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 198), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the current reading for totalizer 1-3.

User interface

Signed floating-point number

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information*Description*

As it is only possible to display a maximum of 7 digits, the current counter value is the sum of the totalizer value and the overflow value from the **Tot. overflow 1 to n** parameter if the display range is exceeded.



In the event of an error, the totalizer adopts the mode defined in the **Failure mode** parameter.

User interface

The value of the process variable totalized since measuring began can be positive or negative. This depends on the settings in the **Operation mode** parameter.



The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

Tot. status 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tot. status 1 to n (3826–1 to n)

Description

Displays the status of the particular totalizer.

User interface

- Good
- Uncertain
- Bad

Status (Hex) 1 to n**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Status (Hex) 1 to n (3825–1 to n)

Prerequisite

In **Target mode** parameter (→ 198), the **Auto** option is selected.

Description

Displays the status value (hex) of the particular totalizer.

User interface

0 to 0xFF

Tag description**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Tag description (3833–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter a string to identify the block.

User entry

Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /).

Static revision

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Static revision (3832-1 to n)
Description	Displays the event counter: every write access to a static block parameter is counted.
User interface	0 to FFFF
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  Static parameters are parameters that are not changed by the process.

Strategy

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Strategy (3831-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the strategy: makes it possible to group blocks by entering identical numbers.
User entry	0 to FFFF
Factory setting	0

Alert key

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alert key (3803-1 to n)
Description	Use this function to enter the alert key: identifies the section of the plant where the transmitter is located. This helps in pinpointing events.
User entry	0 to 0xFF
Factory setting	0

Target mode

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Target mode (3834-1 to n)
Description	Displays the Target mode: The target mode indicates which mode of operation is used for this function block. This mode is generally set by a control application.
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Auto■ Man■ Out of service

Mode block act

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block act (3801-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block act: Under certain conditions, it is possible that a function block will not operate in the required mode. In this case, the Mode block act shows the actual mode in which the function block is currently operating. A comparison of the Mode block act with the Target mode indicates whether it was possible to reach the Target mode (→  198).

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Additional information*Description*

 A comparison of the current mode with the target mode (**Target mode** parameter (→  198)) indicates whether it was possible to reach the target mode.

Mode block perm

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode block perm (3828-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode block perm: This defines which modes of operation in the Target mode (→  198) are available for the function block. The operating modes that are supported vary depending on the type and function of the block.

User interface

0 to 255

Mode blk norm

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Mode blk norm (3824-1 to n)

Description

Displays the Mode blk norm: This is available to allow the operator to select the Mode blk norm from the available modes of operation. This can be set using an operating tool in order to help the user configure the operating mode of a function block.

User interface

- Auto
- Man
- Out of service

Alarm summary

Navigation

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm summary (3809-1 to n)

Description

Displays the alarm summary: the current status of the block alarms is displayed. A summary of up to 16 statuses can be displayed.

User interface

- Discrete alarm
- Alm statHiHi lim
- Alarm stat Hi lim
- Alm statLoLo lim
- Alarm stat Lo lim
- Update Event

Additional information*Description*

Currently, the system only displays a change in a static parameter for 10 seconds, and violations of the early warning and alarm limits in the Totalizer function block.

Batch ID**Navigation**

- █ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch ID (3804-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch ID: identification of a specific batch to make it possible to assign device-specific information (e.g. errors, alarm conditions etc.) to the batching process.

User entry

Positive integer

Factory setting

0

Batch operation**Navigation**

- █ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch operation (3805-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch operation: control recipe operation number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch phase**Navigation**

- █ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch phase (3806-1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the batch phase: control recipe phase number to identify the active control recipe operation.

User entry

0 to 65 535

Factory setting

0

Batch Recipe

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Batch Recipe (3807–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the batch recipe unit procedure (RUP): identification of the active control recipe unit procedure or the associated unit (e.g. inductor, centrifuge, drying agent).

User entry 0 to 65 535

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Description*

The unit is defined in IEC61512 Part1/ISA S88 but its meaning is different to that of the parameter unit, such as system units.

Alarm hysteresis

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Alarm hysteresis (3802–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the hysteresis value for the upper and lower warning or alarm limit values.

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting 0 m³

Additional information *User entry*

The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

Hi Hi Lim

Navigation Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Hi Lim (3815–1 to n)

Description Use this function to enter the value for the upper alarm limit of the totalizer (**HiHi alarm value** parameter (→ 203)).

User entry Signed floating-point number

Factory setting Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **HiHi alarm state** parameter (→ 204) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

Hi Lim**Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi Lim (3816–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the upper warning limit of the totalizer (**Hi alarm value** parameter (→ 204)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Positive floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **Hi alarm state** parameter (→ 204) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

Lo Lim**Navigation**

 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lim (3819–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower warning limit of the totalizer (**Lo alarm value** parameter (→ 204)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **Lo alarm state** parameter (→ 205) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

Lo Lo Lim**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo Lo Lim (3822–1 to n)

Description

Use this function to enter the value for the lower alarm limit of the totalizer (**LoLo alarm value** parameter (→ 205)).

User entry

Signed floating-point number

Factory setting

Negative floating-point number

Additional information*Description*

 If the output value Out value (→ 150) exceeds this limit value, the **LoLo alarm state** parameter (→ 205) is output.

User entry

 The value is entered in the defined units (**Out unit** parameter (→ 156)) and must be in the range defined in the **Out scale low** parameter (→ 155) and **Out scale up** parameter (→ 155).

 The unit of the selected process variable is specified for the totalizer in the **Unit totalizer** parameter (→ 192).

HiHi alarm value**Navigation**

Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm value (3814–1 to n)

Description

Displays the alarm value for the upper alarm limit value (**Hi Hi Lim** parameter (→ 201)).

User interface

Signed floating-point number

HiHi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → HiHi alarm state (3813–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper alarm limit value (Hi Hi Lim parameter (→  201)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No alarm■ Alm statHiHi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Hi alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm value (3812–1 to n)
Description	Displays the warning value for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  202)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Hi alarm state

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Hi alarm state (3811–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the upper warning limit value (Hi Lim parameter (→  202)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ No warning■ Alrm stat Hi lim
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.

Lo alarm value

Navigation	 Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm value (3818–1 to n)
Description	Displays the warning value for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→  202)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

Lo alarm state

Navigation	█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → Lo alarm state (3817–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower warning limit value (Lo Lim parameter (→ 202)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No warning ■ Alrm stat Lo lim
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>i The display contains information such as the time of the warning (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

LoLo alarm value

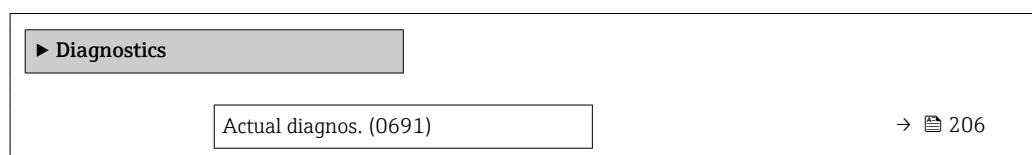
Navigation	█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm value (3821–1 to n)
Description	Displays the alarm value for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 203)).
User interface	Signed floating-point number

LoLo alarm state

Navigation	█ Expert → Application → Totalizer 1 to n → LoLo alarm state (3820–1 to n)
Description	Displays the status for the lower alarm limit value (Lo Lo Lim parameter (→ 203)).
User interface	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ No alarm ■ Alrm statLoLo lim
Additional information	<p><i>User interface</i></p> <p>i The display contains information such as the time of the alarm (date and time) and the value that triggered the alarm.</p>

3.10 "Diagnostics" submenu

Navigation █ █ Expert → Diagnostics



Prev.diagnostics (0690)	→ 207
Time fr. restart (0653)	→ 208
Operating time (0652)	→ 208
► Diagnostic list	→ 208
► Event logbook	→ 212
► Device info	→ 214
► Sensor info	→ 218
► Data logging	→ 218
► Min/max val.	→ 224
► Heartbeat	→ 230
► Simulation	→ 231

Actual diagnos.

Navigation

  Expert → Diagnostics → Actual diagnos. (0691)

Prerequisite

A diagnostic event has occurred.

Description

Displays the current diagnostic message. If two or more messages occur simultaneously, the message with the highest priority is shown on the display.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information

User interface

 Additional pending diagnostic messages can be displayed in the **Diagnostic list** submenu (→ [208](#)).

 Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the -button.

Example

For the display format:

F271 Main electronic

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0667)
Description	Displays the operating time when the current diagnostic message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The diagnostic message can be displayed via the Actual diagnos. parameter (→  206).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Prev.diagnostics

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Prev.diagnostics (0690)
Prerequisite	Two diagnostic events have already occurred.
Description	Displays the diagnostic message that occurred before the current message.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  Information on what is causing the diagnostic message, and remedy measures, can be viewed by pressing the  -button.
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: ☒F271 Main electronic

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Timestamp (0672)
Description	Displays the operating time when the last diagnostic message before the current message occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Prev.diagnostics** parameter
(→ [207](#)).

Example

For the display format:

24d12h13m00s

Time fr. restart

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Time fr. restart (0653)

Description

Use this function to display the time the device has been in operation since the last device restart.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Operating time

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Operating time (0652)

Description

Use this function to display the length of time the device has been in operation.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

The maximum number of days is 9999, which is equivalent to 27 years.

3.10.1 "Diagnostic list" submenu

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list

 Diagnostic list	
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	→ 209
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	→ 209
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	→ 210
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	→ 211
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	→ 211

Diagnostics 1

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 1 (0692)
Description	Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■ Δ S442 Freq. output ■ \otimes F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0683)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The diagnostic message can be displayed via the Diagnostics 1 parameter (→  209). <i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 2

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 2 (0693)
Description	Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the second-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■ Δ S442 Freq. output ■ \otimes F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0684)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the second-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The diagnostic message can be displayed via the Diagnostics 2 parameter (→  209).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 3

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 3 (0694)
Description	Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the third-highest priority.
User interface	Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.
Additional information	<i>Examples</i> For the display format: ■ Δ S442 Freq. output ■ \otimes F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0685)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the third-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The diagnostic message can be displayed via the Diagnostics 3 parameter (→  210).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 4

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 4 (0695)

Description

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fourth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Examples*

For the display format:

-  S442 Freq. output
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0686)

Description

Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fourth-highest priority occurred.

User interface

Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)

Additional information*User interface*

 The diagnostic message can be displayed via the **Diagnostics 4** parameter (→  211).

Example

For the display format:
24d12h13m00s

Diagnostics 5

Navigation

 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Diagnostics 5 (0696)

Description

Use this function to display the current diagnostics message with the fifth-highest priority.

User interface

Symbol for diagnostic behavior, diagnostic code and short message.

Additional information*Examples*

For the display format:

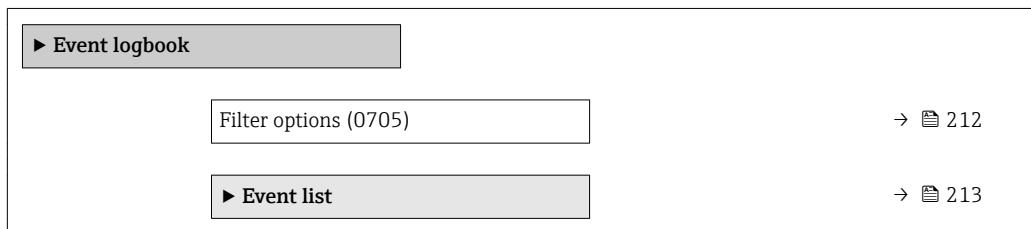
-  S442 Freq. output
-  F276 I/O module

Timestamp

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Diagnostic list → Timestamp (0687)
Description	Displays the operating time when the diagnostic message with the fifth-highest priority occurred.
User interface	Days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s)
Additional information	<i>User interface</i>  The diagnostic message can be displayed via the Diagnostics 5 parameter (→  211).
	<i>Example</i> For the display format: 24d12h13m00s

3.10.2 "Event logbook" submenu

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook



Filter options 

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options (0705)
Description	Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the local display.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">■ All■ Failure (F)■ Funct. check (C)■ Out of spec. (S)■ Mainten. req.(M)■ Information (I)
Factory setting	All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

Filter options**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Filter options

Description

Use this function to select the category whose event messages are displayed in the event list of the operating tool.

Selection

- All
- Failure (F)
- Funct. check (C)
- Out of spec. (S)
- Mainten. req.(M)
- Information (I)

Factory setting

All

Additional information*Description*

The status signals are categorized in accordance with VDI/VDE 2650 and NAMUR Recommendation NE 107:

- F = Failure
- C = Function Check
- S = Out of Specification
- M = Maintenance Required

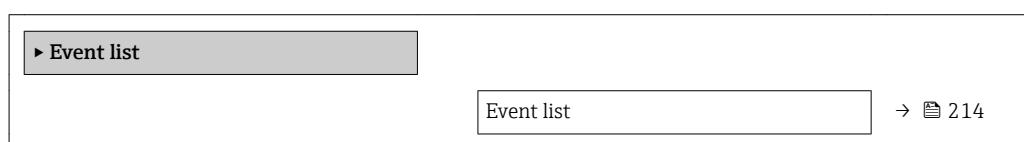
"Event list" submenu

The **Event list** submenu is only displayed if operating via the local display.

If operating via the FieldCare operating tool, the event list can be read out with a separate FieldCare module.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list



Event list**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Event logbook → Event list

Description

Displays the history of event messages of the category selected in the **Filter options** parameter (→  212).

User interface

- For a "Category I" event message
Information event, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred
- For a "Category F, C, S, M" event message (status signal)
Diagnostics code, short message, symbol for event recording and operating time when error occurred

Additional information*Description*

A maximum of 20 event messages are displayed in chronological order.

If the **Extended HistoROM** application package (order option) is enabled in the device, the event list can contain up to 100 entries .

The following symbols indicate whether an event has occurred or has ended:

-  Occurrence of the event
-  End of the event

Examples

For the display format:

- I1091 Configuration modified
 24d12h13m00s
-  S442 Freq. output
 01d04h12min30s

 Additional information, such as remedial measures, can be retrieved via the  key.

HistoROM

A HistoROM is a "non-volatile" device memory in the form of an EEPROM.

 To order the **Extended HistoROM** application package, see the "Application packages" section of the "Technical Information" document

3.10.3 "Device info" submenu**Navigation**

  Expert → Diagnostics → Device info

 Device info	
Device tag (0011)	→  215
Serial number (0009)	→  215
Firmware version (0010)	→  216

Device name (0013)	→ 216
Order code (0008)	→ 216
Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)	→ 217
Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)	→ 217
Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)	→ 217
ENP version (0012)	→ 217

Device tag

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device tag (0011)

Description

Displays a unique name for the measuring point so it can be identified quickly within the plant. The name is displayed in the header.

User interface

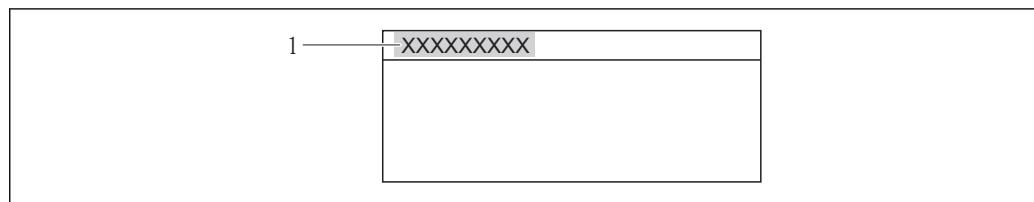
Max. 32 characters such as letters, numbers or special characters (e.g. @, %, /)

Factory setting

Prowirl 200 PA

Additional information

User interface



A0013375

7 *Header text*

The number of characters displayed depends on the characters used.

Serial number

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Serial number (0009)

Description

Displays the serial number of the measuring device.

The number can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter.

User interface

A maximum of 11-digit character string comprising letters and numbers.

Additional information*Description***Uses of the serial number**

- To identify the measuring device quickly, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.
- To obtain specific information on the measuring device using the Device Viewer:
www.endress.com/deviceviewer

Firmware version

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Firmware version (0010)

Description

Displays the device firmware version installed.

User interface

Character string in the format xx.yy

Factory setting

01.02

Device name

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Device name (0013)

Description

Displays the name of the transmitter. It can also be found on the nameplate of the transmitter.

User interface

Prowirl

Order code

**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Order code (0008)

Description

Displays the device order code.

User interface

Character string composed of letters, numbers and certain punctuation marks (e.g. /).

Additional information*Description*

The order code can be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Order code" field.

The order code is generated from the extended order code through a process of reversible transformation. The extended order code indicates the attributes for all the device features in the product structure. The device features are not directly readable from the order code.

**Uses of the order code**

- To order an identical spare device.
- To identify the device quickly and easily, e.g. when contacting Endress+Hauser.

Ext. order cd. 1**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 1 (0023)

Description

Displays the first part of the extended order code.

On account of length restrictions, the extended order code is split into a maximum of 3 parameters.

User interface

Character string

Additional information*Description*

The extended order code indicates the version of all the features of the product structure for the measuring device and thus uniquely identifies the measuring device.

The extended order code can also be found on the nameplate of the sensor and transmitter in the "Ext. ord. cd." field.

Ext. order cd. 2**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 2 (0021)

Description

For displaying the second part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 217)

Ext. order cd. 3**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → Ext. order cd. 3 (0022)

Description

For displaying the third part of the extended order code.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

For additional information, see **Ext. order cd. 1** parameter (→ 217)

ENP version**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Device info → ENP version (0012)

Description

Displays the version of the electronic nameplate.

User interface

Character string

Factory setting 2.02.00

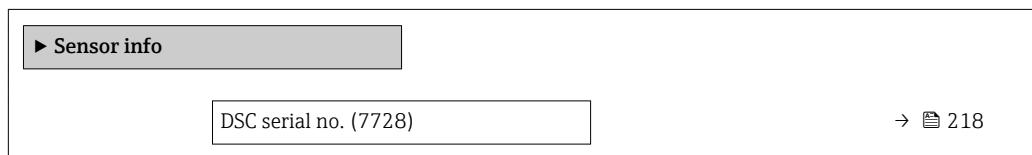
Additional information *Description*

This electronic nameplate stores a data record for device identification that includes more data than the nameplates attached to the outside of the device.

3.10.4 "Sensor info" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info



DSC serial no.

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Sensor info → DSC serial no. (7728)

Description

Displays the serial number of the DSC sensor that is used in the measuring tube.

User interface

Character string

Additional information

Description

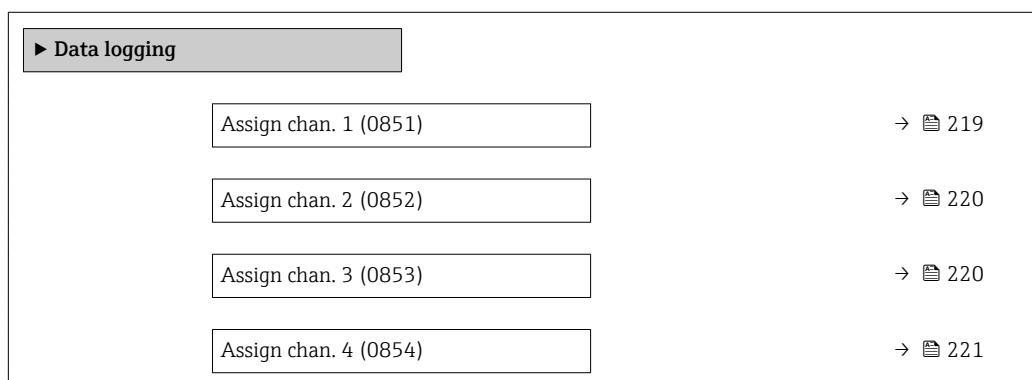
The serial number and other individual values of the DSC sensor, such as temperature range and reference values, are stored on the S-DAT.

 If the DSC sensor is replaced, the S-DAT must also always be replaced.

3.10.5 "Data logging" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging



Logging interval (0856)	→ 221
Clear logging (0855)	→ 222
► Displ.channel 1	→ 222
► Displ.channel 2	→ 223
► Displ.channel 3	→ 224
► Displ.channel 4	→ 224

Assign chan. 1



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 1 (0851)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ [48](#)).

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the data logging channel.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temp.

Factory setting

Off

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Additional information**Description**

A total of 1000 measured values can be logged. This means:

- 1000 data points if 1 logging channel is used
- 500 data points if 2 logging channels are used
- 333 data points if 3 logging channels are used
- 250 data points if 4 logging channels are used

Once the maximum number of data points is reached, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten in such a way that the last 1000, 500, 333 or 250 measured values are always in the log (ring memory principle).

 The log contents are cleared if the option selected is changed.

Assign chan. 2**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 2 (0852)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  48).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  219)

Factory setting

Off

Assign chan. 3**Navigation**

 Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 3 (0853)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

 The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→  48).

Description

Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.

Selection

Picklist, see **Assign channel 1** parameter (→  219)

Factory setting

Off

Assign chan. 4

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Assign chan. 4 (0854)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.
	The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 48).
Description	Options for the assignment of a process variable to the data logging channel.
Selection	Picklist, see Assign channel 1 parameter (→ 219)
Factory setting	Off

Logging interval

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Logging interval (0856)
Prerequisite	The Extended HistoROM application package is available.
	The software options currently enabled are displayed in the SW option overv. parameter (→ 48).
Description	Use this function to enter the logging interval t_{log} for data logging.
User entry	1.0 to 3 600.0 s
Factory setting	10.0 s
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p>This defines the interval between the individual data points in the data log, and thus the maximum loggable process time T_{log}:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ If 1 logging channel is used: $T_{log} = 1000 \times t_{log}$ ▪ If 2 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 500 \times t_{log}$ ▪ If 3 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 333 \times t_{log}$ ▪ If 4 logging channels are used: $T_{log} = 250 \times t_{log}$ <p>Once this time elapses, the oldest data points in the data log are cyclically overwritten such that a time of T_{log} always remains in the memory (ring memory principle).</p> <p> The log contents are cleared if the length of the logging interval is changed.</p> <p><i>Example</i></p> <p>If 1 logging channel is used:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ $T_{log} = 1000 \times 1 \text{ s} = 1\,000 \text{ s} \approx 15 \text{ min}$ ▪ $T_{log} = 1000 \times 10 \text{ s} = 10\,000 \text{ s} \approx 3 \text{ h}$ ▪ $T_{log} = 1000 \times 80 \text{ s} = 80\,000 \text{ s} \approx 1 \text{ d}$ ▪ $T_{log} = 1000 \times 3\,600 \text{ s} = 3\,600\,000 \text{ s} \approx 41 \text{ d}$

Clear logging**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Clear logging (0855)

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 48).

Description

Option to clear the entire logging data.

Selection

- Cancel
- Clear data

Factory setting

Cancel

Additional information*Selection*

- Cancel
The data is not cleared. All the data is retained.
- Clear data
The logging data is cleared. The logging process starts from the beginning.

"Displ.channel 1" submenu**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

**Display channel 1****Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 1

Prerequisite

The **Extended HistoROM** application package is available.

The software options currently enabled are displayed in the **SW option overv.** parameter (→ 48).

One of the following options is selected in the **Assign chan. 1** parameter (→ 219):

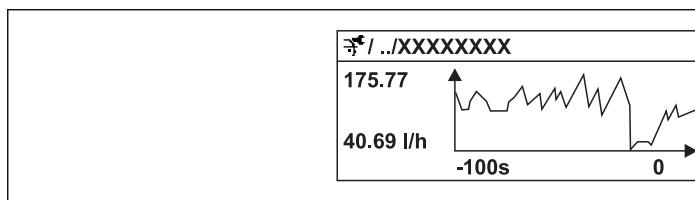
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *
- Density *
- Pressure *
- Specific volume *
- Degree superheat *
- Vortex frequency
- Electronic temp.

Description Displays the measured value trend for the logging channel in the form of a chart.

Additional information *Description*



A0016222

- x-axis: depending on the number of channels selected displays 250 to 1000 measured values of a process variable.
- y-axis: displays the approximate measured value span and constantly adapts this to the ongoing measurement.

"Displ.channel 2" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2



Display channel 2

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 2

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 2** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 222

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

"Displ.channel 3" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3



Display channel 3

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 3

Prerequisite

A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 3** parameter.

Description

See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 222

"Displ.channel 4" submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4



Display channel 4

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Data logging → Displ.channel 4

Prerequisite

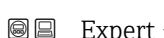
A process variable is defined in the **Assign chan. 4** parameter.

Description

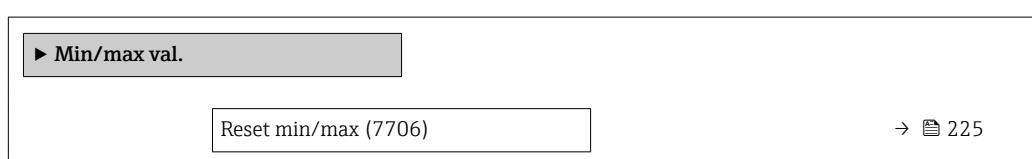
See the **Display channel 1** parameter → 222

3.10.6 "Min/max val." submenu

Navigation



Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val.



▶ Terminal volt.	→ 225
▶ IO module temp.	→ 226
▶ Pre-amplif. temp	→ 228
▶ Medium temp.	→ 229
▶ Flow velocity	→ 229
▶ External press.	→ 230

Reset min/max**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Reset min/max (7706)

Description

Use this function to select measured variables whose minimum, maximum and average measured values are to be reset.

Selection

- Cancel
- Terminal volt. 1
- Temperature
- Flow velocity
- Pressure

Factory setting

Cancel

"Terminal volt." submenu*Navigation*

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt.

▶ Terminal volt.	
Minimum value (0689)	→ 226
Maximum value (0663)	→ 226
Average value (0698)	→ 226

Minimum value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Minimum value (0689)
Description	Use this function to display the smallest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

Maximum value

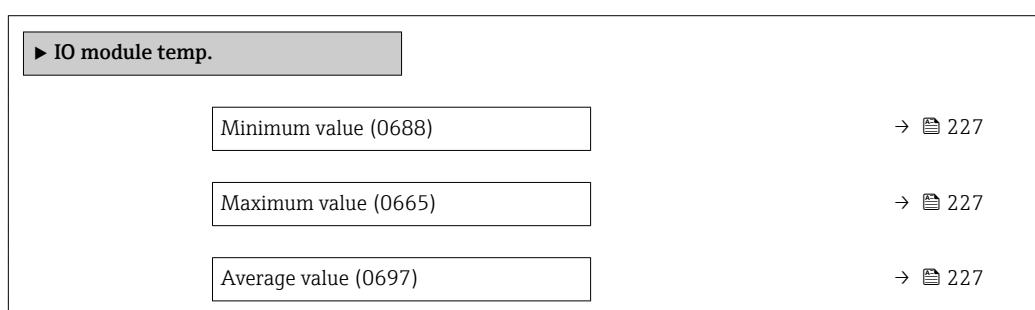
Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Maximum value (0663)
Description	Use this function to view the largest previously measured terminal voltage value in Volts.
User interface	0.0 to 50.0 V

Average value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Terminal volt. → Average value (0698)
Description	Use this function to view the average of all previously measured terminal voltage values in Volts.
User interface	Signed floating-point number

"IO module temp." submenu

Navigation Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp.



Minimum value

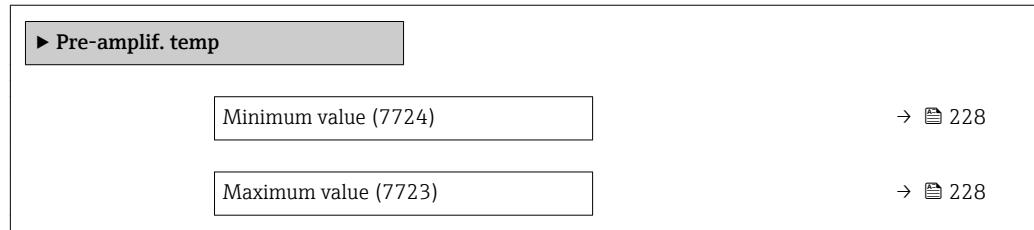
Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Minimum value (0688)
Description	Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  71)

Maximum value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Maximum value (0665)
Description	Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	Signed floating-point number
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  71)

Average value

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → IO module temp. → Average value (0697)
Description	Displays the average value of all previously measured temperature values of the I/O electronics module.
User interface	-1273.15 to 726.85 °C
Additional information	<i>Dependency</i>  The unit is taken from the Temperature unit parameter (→  71)

"Pre-amplif. temp" submenu**Navigation**  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp

Minimum value

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Minimum value (7724)**Description**

Displays the lowest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [71](#)).

Maximum value

Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Pre-amplif. temp → Maximum value (7723)**Description**

Displays the highest previously measured temperature value of the pre-amplifier module.

User interface

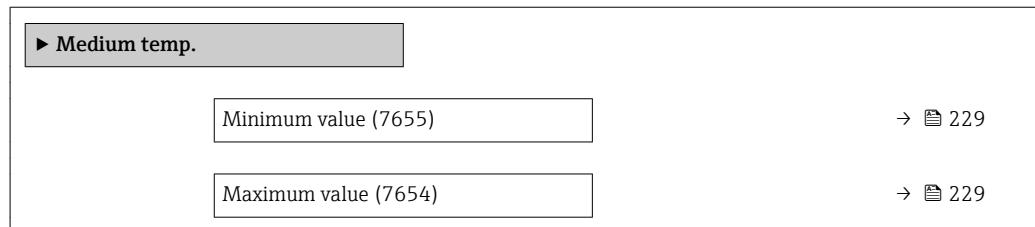
0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information*Dependency* The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ [71](#)).

"Medium temp." submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp.



Minimum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Minimum value (7655)

Description

Displays the lowest previously medium temperature.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information

Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 71).

Maximum value

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Medium temp. → Maximum value (7654)

Description

Displays the highest previously medium temperature.

User interface

0 to 1 000 °C

Additional information

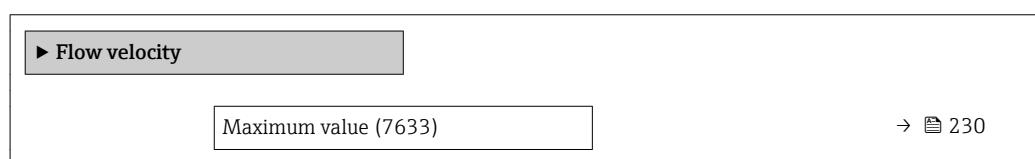
Dependency

The unit is taken from the **Temperature unit** parameter (→ 71).

"Flow velocity" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity



Maximum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → Flow velocity → Maximum value (7633)

Description Displays the highest previously measured flow velocity.

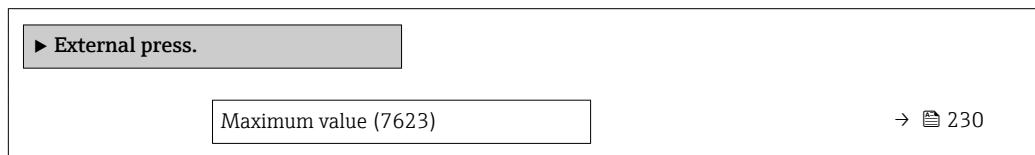
User interface Positive floating-point number

Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Velocity unit** parameter (→  75)

"External press." submenu

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press.



Maximum value

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Min/max val. → External press. → Maximum value (7623)

Description Displays the highest previously measured external pressure.

User interface Positive floating-point number

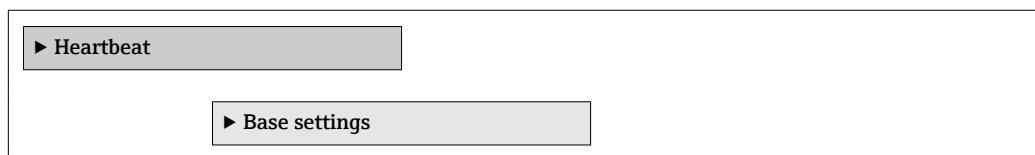
Additional information *Dependency*

 The unit is taken from the **Pressure unit** parameter (→  71)

3.10.7 "Heartbeat" submenu

 For detailed information on the parameter descriptions of the **Heartbeat Verification** application package, see the Special Documentation for the device

Navigation   Expert → Diagnostics → Heartbeat



► Perform.verific.

► Verific. results

3.10.8 "Simulation" submenu

Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation

► Simulation

Assign proc.var. (1810)

→ 231

Value proc. var. (1811)

→ 232

Frequency sim. (0472)

→ 233

Freq. value (0473)

→ 233

Pulse sim. (0458)

→ 233

Pulse value (0459)

→ 234

Switch sim. (0462)

→ 234

Switch status (0463)

→ 235

Sim. alarm (0654)

→ 235

Event category (0738)

→ 236

Sim. diag. event (0737)

→ 236

Assign proc.var.



Navigation

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Assign proc.var. (1810)

Description

Use this function to select a process variable for the simulation process that is activated. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection

- Off
- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity
- Temperature

- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number

Factory setting Off

Additional information *Description*

-  The simulation value of the process variable selected is defined in the **Value proc. var.** parameter (→ 232).

Value proc. var.



Navigation  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Value proc. var. (1811)

Prerequisite One of the following options is selected in the **Assign proc.var.** parameter (→ 231):

- Volume flow
- Correct.vol.flow
- Mass flow
- Flow velocity *
- Temperature *
- Pressure
- CalcSatSteamPres *
- Steam quality *
- Total mass flow *
- CondensMassFlow *
- Energy flow *
- Heat flow diff. *
- Reynolds number *

Description Use this function to enter a simulation value for the selected process variable. Subsequent measured value processing and the signal output use this simulation value. In this way, users can verify whether the measuring device has been configured correctly.

User entry Depends on the process variable selected

Factory setting 0

Additional information *Entry*

-  The unit of the displayed measured value is taken from the **System units** submenu (→ 66).

* Visibility depends on order options or device settings

Frequency sim.

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Frequency sim. (0472)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 118), the Frequency option is selected.
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the frequency output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off ▪ On
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Freq. value parameter (→ 233).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Off Frequency simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated. ▪ On Frequency simulation is active.

Freq. value

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Freq. value (0473)
Prerequisite	In the Frequency sim. parameter (→ 233), the On option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a frequency value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the frequency output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0.0 to 1250.0 Hz

Pulse sim.

Navigation	Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse sim. (0458)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 118), the Pulse option is selected.
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the pulse output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Fixed value▪ Down-count. val.
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<p><i>Description</i></p> <p> The desired simulation value is defined in the Pulse value parameter (→ 234).</p> <p><i>Selection</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off Pulse simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.▪ Fixed value Pulses are continuously output with the pulse width specified in the Pulse width parameter (→ 120).▪ Down-count. val. The pulses specified in the Pulse value parameter (→ 234) are output.

Pulse value	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Pulse value (0459)
Prerequisite	In the Pulse sim. parameter (→ 233), the Down-count. val. option is selected.
Description	Use this function to enter a pulse value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the pulse output and the correct function of downstream switching units.
User entry	0 to 65 535

Switch sim.	
Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch sim. (0462)
Prerequisite	In the Operating mode parameter (→ 118), the Switch option is selected.
Description	Use this function to switch simulation of the switch output on and off. The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ On
Factory setting	Off

Additional information*Description*

The desired simulation value is defined in the **Switch status** parameter (→ 235).

Selection

■ Off

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ On

Switch simulation is active.

Switch status**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Switch status (0463)

Prerequisite

In the **Switch sim.** parameter (→ 234) **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter **Switch sim. 1 to n** parameter, the **On** option is selected.

Description

Use this function to select a switch value for the simulation. In this way, users can verify the correct adjustment of the switch output and the correct function of downstream switching units.

Selection

- Open
- Closed

Additional information*Selection*

■ Open

Switch simulation is switched off. The device is in normal measuring mode or another process variable is being simulated.

■ Closed

Switch simulation is active.

Sim. alarm**Navigation**

Expert → Diagnostics → Sim. alarm (0654)

Description

Use this function to switch the device alarm on and off.

Selection

- Off
- On

Factory setting

Off

Additional information*Description*

The display alternates between the measured value and a diagnostic message of the "Function check" category (C) while simulation is in progress.

Event category

Navigation	 Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Event category (0738)
Description	Use this function to select the category of the diagnostic events that are displayed for the simulation in the Sim. diag. event parameter (→ 236).
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Sensor▪ Electronics▪ Configuration▪ Process
Factory setting	Process

Sim. diag. event

Navigation	  Expert → Diagnostics → Simulation → Sim. diag. event (0737)
Description	Use this function to select a diagnostic event for the simulation process that is activated.
Selection	<ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Off▪ Diagnostic event picklist (depends on the category selected)
Factory setting	Off
Additional information	<i>Description</i>  For the simulation, you can choose from the diagnostic events of the category selected in the Event category parameter (→ 236).

4 Country-specific factory settings

4.1 SI units

 Not valid for USA and Canada.

4.1.1 System units

Volume flow	m ³ /h
Volume	m ³
Mass flow	kg/h
Mass	kg
Corrected volume flow	Nm ³ /h
Corrected volume	Nm ³
Pressure	bar
Temperature	°C
Energy flow	kW
Energy	kWh
Calorific value (volume)	kJ/Nm ³
Calorific value (mass)	kJ/kg
Velocity	m/s
Density	kg/m ³
Specific volume	m ³ /kg
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK)
Length	mm

4.1.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [mm]	[m ³ /h]
15 25 > 15 40 >> 15	25
25 40 > 25 50 >> 25	125
40 50 > 40 80 >> 40	308
50 80 > 50 100 >> 50	513
80 100 > 80 150 >> 80	1152

Nominal diameter [mm]	[m ³ /h]
100 150 > 100 200 >> 100	1995
150 200 > 150 250 >> 150	4539
200 250 > 200 300 >> 200	8713
250 300 > 250 350 >> 250	13735
300 350 > 300 400 >> 300	19701

4.1.3 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [mm]	Volume flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [m ³ /pulse]	Mass flow (~ 2 pulse/s) [kg/pulse]
15 25 > 15 40 >> 15	0.00067	0.0034
25 40 > 25 50 >> 25	0.0035	0.018
40 50 > 40 80 >> 40	0.0085	0.044
50 80 > 50 100 >> 50	0.023	0.12
80 100 > 80 150 >> 80	0.051	0.26
100 150 > 100 200 >> 100	0.089	0.46
150 200 > 150 250 >> 150	0.20	1.04
200 250 > 200 300 >> 200	0.39	1.99
250 300 > 250 350 >> 250	0.61	3.14
300 350 > 300 400 >> 300	0.88	4.51

4.2 US units

 Only valid for USA and Canada.

4.2.1 System units

Volume flow	ft ³ /min
Volume	ft ³
Mass flow	lb/min
Mass	lb
Corrected volume flow	Sft ³ /min
Corrected volume	Sft ³
Pressure	psi
Temperature	°F
Energy flow	Btu/h
Energy	Btu
Calorific value (volume)	Btu/Sft ³
Calorific value (mass)	Btu/lb
Velocity	ft/s
Density	lb/ft ³
Specific volume	ft ³ /lb
Length	in

4.2.2 Full scale values

 The factory settings apply to the following parameters:
100% bar graph value 1

Nominal diameter [in]	[ft ³ /h]
½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½	882
1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1	4414
1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½	10876
2 3 > 2 4 >> 2	18116
3 4 > 3 6 >> 3	40682
4 6 > 4 8 >> 4	70452
6 8 > 6 10 >> 6	160293

Nominal diameter [in]	[ft ³ /h]
8 10 > 8 12 >> 8	307 696
10 12 > 10 14 >> 10	485 046
12 14 > 12 16 >> 12	695 734

4.2.3 Pulse value

Nominal diameter [in]	Volume flow ~ 2 pulse/s [gal/pulse]	Volume flow ~ 2 pulse/s [lb/pulse]
½ 1 > ½ 1½ >> ½	0.18	0.0076
1 1½ > 1 2 >> 1	0.92	0.039
1½ 2 > 1½ 3 >> 1½	2.25	0.097
2 3 > 2 4 >> 2	6.02	0.26
3 4 > 3 6 >> 3	13.50	0.58
4 6 > 4 8 >> 4	23.42	1.01
6 8 > 6 10 >> 6	53.29	2.29
8 10 > 8 12 >> 8	102.29	4.40
10 12 > 10 14 >> 10	161.26	6.93
12 14 > 12 16 >> 12	231.30	9.94

5 Explanation of abbreviated units

5.1 SI units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (volume)	kWh/Nm ³ , MWh/Nm ³ , kJ/Nm ³ , MJ/Nm ³	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter
	kWh/Sm ³ , MWh/Sm ³ , kJ/Sm ³ , MJ/Sm ³	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/standard cubic meter
Calorific value (mass)	kWh/kg, MWh/kg, kJ/kg, MJ/kg	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram
Density	g/cm ³	Gram/volume unit
	kg/dm ³ , kg/l, kg/m ³	Kilogram/volume unit
	SD4°C, SD15°C, SD20°C	Specific density: The specific density is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
	SG4°C, SG15°C, SG20°C	Specific gravity: The specific gravity is the ratio of the fluid density to the water density at a water temperature of 4 °C (39 °F), 15 °C (59 °F), 20 °C (68 °F).
Pressure	Pa a, kPa a, MPa a	Pascal, kilopascal, megapascal
	mbar a	Millibar (absolute)
	bar, torr, atm	Bar, torr, physical atmosphere
	gf/cm ² , kgf/cm ²	Gram force, kilogram force/square centimeter
Dynamic viscosity	Pa s	Pascal second
	cP, P	Centipoise, poise
Energy	kWh, MWh, GWh	Kilowatt hour, megawatt hour, gigawatt hour
	kJ, MJ, GJ	Kilojoule, megajoule, gigajoule
	kcal, Mcal, Gcal	Kilocalories, megacalories, gigacalories
Energy flow	kW, MW, GW	Kilowatt, megawatt
	kJ/s, kJ/min, kJ/h, kJ/d	Kilojoule/time unit
	MJ/s, MJ/min, MJ/h, MJ/d	Megajoule/time unit
	GJ/s, GJ/min, GJ/h, GJ/d	Gigajoule/time unit
	kcal/s, kcal/min, kcal/h, kcal/d	Kilocalories/time unit
	Mcal/s, Mcal/min, Mcal/h, Mcal/d	Megacalories/time unit
	Gcal/s, Gcal/min, Gcal/h, Gcal/d	Gigacalories/time unit
Velocity	m/s	Meter/time unit
Length	mm, m	Millimeter, meter
Mass	g, kg, t	Gram, kilogram, metric ton
Mass flow	g/s, g/min, g/h, g/d	Gram/time unit
	kg/s, kg/min, kg/h, kg/d	Kilogram/time unit
	t/s, t/min, t/h, t/d	Metric ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Nl, Nm ³ , Sm ³	Normal liter, normal cubic meter, standard cubic meter
Correct.vol.flow	Nl/s, Nl/min, Nl/h, Nl/d	Normal liter/time unit
	Nm ³ /s, Nm ³ /min, Nm ³ /h, Nm ³ /d	Normal cubic meter/time unit
	Sm ³ /s, Sm ³ /min, Sm ³ /h, Sm ³ /d	Standard cubic meter/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Specific heat capacity	kJ/(kgK), MJ/(kgK)	Kilojoule, megajoule/kilogram Kelvin
	kWh/(kgK)	Kilowatt hour/kilogram Kelvin
	kcal/(kgK)	Kilocalories/kilogram Kelvin
Temperature	°C , K	Celsius, Kelvin
Volume	cm ³ , dm ³ , m ³	Cubic centimeter, cubic decimeter, cubic meter
	ml, l	Milliliter, liter
Volume flow	cm ³ /s, cm ³ /min, cm ³ /h, cm ³ /d	Cubic centimeter/time unit
	dm ³ /s, dm ³ /min, dm ³ /h, dm ³ /d	Cubic decimeter/time unit
	m ³ /s, m ³ /min, m ³ /h, m ³ /d	Cubic meter/time unit
	ml/s, ml/min, ml/h, ml/d	Milliliter/time unit
	l/s, l/min, l/h, l/d	Liter/time unit
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year

5.2 US units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (mass)	kWh/lb, MWh/lb, kJ/lb, MJ/lb	Kilowatt hour, kilojoule, British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound
Density	lb/ft ³ , lb/gal (us)	Pound/cubic foot, pound/gallon
	lb/bbl (us;liq.), lb/bbl (us;beer), lb/bbl (us;oil), lb/bbl (us;tank)	Pound/volume unit
Pressure	psi	Psi
Velocity	ft/s	Foot/time unit
Length	in, ft	Inch, foot
Mass	oz, lb, STon	Ounce, pound, standard ton
Mass flow	oz/s, oz/min, oz/h, oz/d	Ounce/time unit
	lb/s, lb/min, lb/h, lb/d	Pound/time unit
	STon/s, STon/min, STon/h, STon/d	Standard ton/time unit
Corrected volume	Sft ³	Standard cubic foot
Correct.vol.flow	Sft ³ /s, Sft ³ /min, Sft ³ /h, Sft ³ /d	Standard cubic foot/time unit
Temperature	°F, °R	Fahrenheit, Rankine
Volume	af	Acre foot
	ft ³	Cubic foot
	fl oz (us), gal (us), kgal (us), Mgal (us)	Fluid ounce, gallon, kilogallon, million gallon
	bbl (us;liq.), bbl (us;beer), bbl (us;oil), bbl (us;tank)	Barrel (normal liquids), barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals), barrel (filling tanks)
Volume flow	af/s, af/min, af/h, af/d	Acre foot/time unit
	ft ³ /s, ft ³ /min, ft ³ /h, ft ³ /d	Cubic foot/time unit
	fl oz/s (us), fl oz/min (us), fl oz/h (us), fl oz/d (us)	Fluid ounce/time unit
	gal/s (us), gal/min (us), gal/h (us), gal/d (us)	Gallon/time unit

Process variable	Units	Explanation
	kgal/s (us), kgal/min (us), kgal/h (us), kgal/d (us)	Kilogallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (us), Mgal/min (us), Mgal/h (us), Mgal/d (us)	Million gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (us;liq.), bbl/min (us;liq.), bbl/h (us;liq.), bbl/d (us;liq.)	Barrel/time unit (normal liquids) Normal liquids: 31.5 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;beer), bbl/min (us;beer), bbl/h (us;beer), bbl/d (us;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 31.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;oil), bbl/min (us;oil), bbl/h (us;oil), bbl/d (us;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 42.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (us;tank), bbl/min (us;tank), bbl/h (us;tank), bbl/d (us;tank)	Barrel/time unit (filling tank) Filling tanks: 55.0 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.3 Imperial units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Calorific value (volume)	Btu/Sm ³ , MBtu/Sm ³	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic meter
	Btu/Sft ³ , MBtu/Sft ³	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/standard cubic foot
Calorific value (mass)	Btu/lb, MBtu/lb	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units/pound
Density	lb/gal (imp), lb/bbl (imp;beer), lb/bbl (imp;oil)	Pound/volume unit
Energy	Btu, MBtu, MMBtu	British thermal unit, thousand British thermal units, million British thermal units
Energy flow	Btu/s, Btu/min, Btu/h, Btu/day	British thermal unit/time unit
	MBtu/s, MBtu/min, MBtu/h, MBtu/d	Thousand British thermal units/time unit
	MMBtu/s, MMBtu/min, MMBtu/h, MMBtu/d	Million British thermal units/time unit
Specific heat capacity	Btu/(lb°R)	British thermal unit/pound degree Rankine
Volume	gal (imp), Mgal (imp)	Gallon, mega gallon
	bbl (imp;beer), bbl (imp;oil)	Barrel (beer), barrel (petrochemicals)
Volume flow	gal/s (imp), gal/min (imp), gal/h (imp), gal/d (imp)	Gallon/time unit
	Mgal/s (imp), Mgal/min (imp), Mgal/h (imp), Mgal/d (imp)	Mega gallon/time unit
	bbl/s (imp;beer), bbl/min (imp;beer), bbl/h (imp;beer), bbl/d (imp;beer)	Barrel /time unit (beer) Beer: 36.0 gal/bbl
	bbl/s (imp;oil), bbl/min (imp;oil), bbl/h (imp;oil), bbl/d (imp;oil)	Barrel/time unit (petrochemicals) Petrochemicals: 34.97 gal/bbl
Time	s, m, h, d, y	Second, minute, hour, day, year
	am, pm	Ante meridiem (before midday), post meridiem (after midday)

5.4 Other units

Process variable	Units	Explanation
Pressure	mmH2O (4°C)	Millimeter of water column (4 °C)
	mmH2O (68°F)	Millimeter of water column (68 °F)
	mmHg (0°C)	Millimeter of mercury column (0 °C)
	inH2O (4°C)	Inch of water column (4 °C)
	inH2O (68°F)	Inch of water column (68 °F)
	ftH2O (68°F)	Foot of water column (68 °F)
	inHg (0°C)	Inch of mercury (0 °C)
Specific volume	m³/kg	Cubic meter/kilogram
	ft³/lb	Cubic foot/pound

Index

0 ... 9

0% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	18
0% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	21
2nd temperature delta heat (Parameter)	111
100% bargraph value 1 (Parameter)	19
100% bargraph value 3 (Parameter)	22

A

Access status display (Parameter)	12, 27
Access status tooling (Parameter)	12
Activate sensor emergency mode (Parameter)	49
Activate SW option (Parameter)	47
Actual diagnostics (Parameter)	206
Address mode (Parameter)	135
Administration (Submenu)	44
Alarm delay (Parameter)	31
Alarm hysteresis (Parameter)	156, 201
Alarm summary (Parameter)	141, 153, 166, 174, 186, 199
Alert key (Parameter)	140, 151, 165, 173, 185, 198
Analog input 1 to n (Submenu)	148
Analog inputs (Submenu)	148
Analog output 1 (Submenu)	169
Analog outputs (Submenu)	169
Application (Submenu)	191
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (Parameter)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (Parameter)	33
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (Parameter)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (Parameter)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (Parameter)	34
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (Parameter)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (Parameter)	35
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (Parameter)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (Parameter)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (Parameter)	36
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (Parameter)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (Parameter)	37
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (Parameter)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (Parameter)	38
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (Parameter)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (Parameter)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (Parameter)	39
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (Parameter)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (Parameter)	40
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (Parameter)	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (Parameter)	41
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (Parameter)	42
Assign channel 1 (Parameter)	219
Assign channel 2 (Parameter)	220
Assign channel 3 (Parameter)	220
Assign channel 4 (Parameter)	221
Assign diagnostic behavior (Parameter)	129
Assign frequency output (Parameter)	123
Assign limit (Parameter)	130
Assign process variable (Parameter)	80, 192
Assign pulse output (Parameter)	119

Assign simulation process variable (Parameter)	231
Assign status (Parameter)	132
Atmospheric pressure (Parameter)	109
Average value (Parameter)	226, 227

B

Backlight (Parameter)	26
Backup state (Parameter)	29
Base current (Parameter)	138
Batch ID (Parameter)	153, 167, 175, 187, 200
Batch operation (Parameter)	153, 167, 175, 187, 200
Batch phase (Parameter)	154, 167, 175, 187, 200
Batch Recipe Unit Procedure (Parameter)	154, 167, 175, 188, 201

C

Calculated saturated steam pressure (Parameter)	54
Calibration (Submenu)	115
Calibration factor (Parameter)	115
Calorific value (Parameter)	88
Calorific value type (Parameter)	86
Calorific value unit (Parameter)	74, 75
Channel (Parameter)	148, 162
Clear logging data (Parameter)	222
Communication (Submenu)	135
Comparison result (Parameter)	30
Compressibility factor (Parameter)	59
Condensate mass flow (Parameter)	55
Condensed status diagnostic (Parameter)	147
Configuration backup display (Submenu)	27
Configuration management (Parameter)	28
Confirm access code (Parameter)	45
Contrast display (Parameter)	26
Control Totalizer 1 to n (Parameter)	194
Corrected volume flow (Parameter)	51
Corrected volume flow unit (Parameter)	70
Corrected volume unit (Parameter)	70

D

Damping output (Parameter)	125
Data logging (Submenu)	218
Date/time format (Parameter)	78
Decimal places 1 (Parameter)	19
Decimal places 2 (Parameter)	20
Decimal places 3 (Parameter)	22
Decimal places 4 (Parameter)	23
Define access code (Parameter)	45, 46
Define access code (Wizard)	44
Degrees of superheat (Parameter)	58
Degrees of superheat limit (Parameter)	43
Delta heat calculation (Parameter)	110
Density (Parameter)	56
Density calculation (Parameter)	84
Density unit (Parameter)	76
Descriptor (Parameter)	145
Device address (Parameter)	136
Device certification (Parameter)	145

Device ID (Parameter)	143	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 833 (0676)	36
Device information (Submenu)	214	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 834 (0677)	37
Device install date (Parameter)	146	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 835 (0678)	37
Device message (Parameter)	145	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 841 (0729)	38
Device name (Parameter)	216	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 844 (0747)	38
Device reset (Parameter)	46	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 870 (0726)	39
Device tag (Parameter)	139, 215	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 871 (0748)	39
Diagnostic behavior (Submenu)	32	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 872 (0746)	39
Diagnostic event category (Parameter)	236	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 873 (0749)	40
Diagnostic handling (Submenu)	31	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 874 (0772)	40
Diagnostic limits (Submenu)	42	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 945 (0750)	41
Diagnostic list (Submenu)	208	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 947 (0753)	41
Diagnostics (Parameter)	143	Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 972 (0758)	42
Diagnostics (Submenu)	205	Assign channel 1 (0851)	219
Diagnostics 1 (Parameter)	209	Assign channel 2 (0852)	220
Diagnostics 2 (Parameter)	209	Assign channel 3 (0853)	220
Diagnostics 3 (Parameter)	210	Assign channel 4 (0854)	221
Diagnostics 4 (Parameter)	211	Assign diagnostic behavior (0482)	129
Diagnostics 5 (Parameter)	211	Assign frequency output (0478)	123
Diagnostics mask (Parameter)	144	Assign limit (0483)	130
Direct access		Assign process variable	
0% bargraph value 1 (0123)	18	Totalizer 1 to n (3808-1 to n)	192
0% bargraph value 3 (0124)	21	Assign process variable (1837)	80
2nd temperature delta heat (7625)	111	Assign pulse output (0460)	119
100% bargraph value 1 (0125)	19	Assign simulation process variable (1810)	231
100% bargraph value 3 (0126)	22	Assign status (0485)	132
Access status display (0091)	12, 27	Atmospheric pressure (7601)	109
Access status tooling (0005)	12	Average value (0697)	227
Activate sensor emergency mode (7712)	49	Average value (0698)	226
Activate SW option (0029)	47	Backlight (0111)	26
Actual diagnostics (0691)	206	Backup state (0121)	29
Address mode (1468)	135	Base current (1466)	138
Alarm delay (0651)	31	Batch ID	
Alarm hysteresis		Analog input 1 to n (1533-1 to n)	153
Analog input 1 to n (1527-1 to n)	156	Analog output 1 (1633-1)	175
Totalizer 1 to n (3802-1 to n)	201	Discrete input 1 to n (2183-1 to n)	167
Alarm summary		Discrete output 1 to n (1695-1 to n)	187
Analog input 1 to n (1537-1 to n)	153	Totalizer 1 to n (3804-1 to n)	200
Analog output 1 (1642-1)	174	Batch operation	
Discrete input 1 to n (2191-1 to n)	166	Analog input 1 to n (1534-1 to n)	153
Discrete output 1 to n (1701-1 to n)	186	Analog output 1 (1639-1)	175
Totalizer 1 to n (3809-1 to n)	199	Discrete input 1 to n (2184-1 to n)	167
Alarm summary (1474)	141	Discrete output 1 to n (1698-1 to n)	187
Alert key		Totalizer 1 to n (3805-1 to n)	200
Analog input 1 to n (1522-1 to n)	151	Batch phase	
Analog output 1 (1632-1)	173	Analog input 1 to n (1535-1 to n)	154
Discrete input 1 to n (2182-1 to n)	165	Analog output 1 (1640-1)	175
Discrete output 1 to n (1694-1 to n)	185	Discrete input 1 to n (2185-1 to n)	167
Totalizer 1 to n (3803-1 to n)	198	Discrete output 1 to n (1699-1 to n)	187
Alert key (1473)	140	Totalizer 1 to n (3806-1 to n)	200
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 022 (0751)	33	Batch Recipe Unit Procedure	
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 122 (0752)	33	Analog input 1 to n (1536-1 to n)	154
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 350 (0756)	34	Analog output 1 (1641-1)	175
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 371 (0757)	34	Discrete input 1 to n (2186-1 to n)	167
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 442 (0658)	34	Discrete output 1 to n (1700-1 to n)	188
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 443 (0659)	35	Totalizer 1 to n (3807-1 to n)	201
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 828 (0755)	35	Calculated saturated steam pressure (1852)	54
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 829 (0754)	36	Calibration factor (7604)	115
Assign behavior of diagnostic no. 832 (0675)	36	Calorific value (7626)	88

Calorific value type (7698)	86	Enter access code (0003)	13
Calorific value unit (0552)	74	Enter access code (0092)	13
Calorific value unit (0606)	75	Enthalpy calculation (7619)	85
Channel		Enthalpy type (7620)	86
Analog input 1 to n (1561-1 to n)	148	Extended order code 1 (0023)	217
Discrete input 1 to n (2187-1 to n)	162	Extended order code 2 (0021)	217
Clear logging data (0855)	222	Extended order code 3 (0022)	217
Comparison result (0103)	30	External value (7622)	109
Compressibility factor (7729)	59	Factory reset (1488)	145
Condensate mass flow (1857)	55	Fail safe time	
Condensed status diagnostic (1500)	147	Analog output 1 (1635-1)	170
Configuration management (0100)	28	Discrete output 1 to n (1697-1 to n)	182
Contrast display (0105)	26	Fail safe type	
Control Totalizer 1 to n (3830-1 to n)	194	Analog input 1 to n (1525-1 to n)	149
Corrected volume flow (1850)	51	Analog output 1 (1636-1)	170
Corrected volume flow unit (0558)	70	Discrete input 1 to n (2189-1 to n)	163
Corrected volume unit (0575)	70	Discrete output 1 to n (1696-1 to n)	183
Damping output (0477)	125	Fail safe value	
Date/time format (2812)	78	Analog input 1 to n (1526-1 to n)	150
Decimal places 1 (0095)	19	Analog output 1 (1637-1)	171
Decimal places 2 (0117)	20	Discrete input 1 to n (2190-1 to n)	163
Decimal places 3 (0118)	22	Discrete output 1 to n (1693-1 to n)	183
Decimal places 4 (0119)	23	Failure frequency (0474)	128
Define access code	46	Failure mode	
Degrees of superheat (7738)	58	Totalizer 1 to n (3810-1 to n)	196
Degrees of superheat limit (7737)	43	Failure mode (0451)	127
Delta heat calculation (7736)	110	Failure mode (0480)	121
Density (7607)	56	Failure mode (0486)	133
Density calculation (7608)	84	Feature enabled (1476)	147
Density unit (0555)	76	Feature supported (1477)	147
Descriptor (1489)	145	Filter options	213
Device address (1462)	136	Filter options (0705)	212
Device certification (1486)	145	Firmware version (0010)	216
Device ID (1480)	143	Fixed density (7627)	110
Device install date (1491)	146	Fixed process pressure (7629)	111
Device message (1490)	145	Fixed temperature (7628)	111
Device name (0013)	216	Flow damping (1802)	80
Device reset (0000)	46	Flow override (1839)	79
Device tag (0011)	215	Flow velocity (1865)	53
Device tag (1496)	139	Format display (0098)	15
Diagnostic event category (0738)	236	Frequency simulation (0472)	233
Diagnostics (1482)	143	Frequency value (0473)	233
Diagnostics 1 (0692)	209	Gas mixture (7640)	96
Diagnostics 2 (0693)	209	Gas type (7714)	95
Diagnostics 3 (0694)	210	Hardware lock (1499)	146
Diagnostics 4 (0695)	211	Hardware revision (1479)	142
Diagnostics 5 (0696)	211	Header (0097)	24
Diagnostics mask (1484)	144	Header text (0112)	25
Direct access (0106)	10	Heat flow difference (1863)	55
Display damping (0094)	24	Hi alarm state	
Display interval (0096)	24	Analog input 1 to n (1538-1 to n)	159
DSC sensor serial number (7728)	218	Totalizer 1 to n (3811-1 to n)	204
Dynamic viscosity (7732)	89	Hi alarm value	
Dynamic viscosity (7733)	88	Analog input 1 to n (1539-1 to n)	159
Dynamic viscosity unit (0577)	77	Totalizer 1 to n (3812-1 to n)	204
Energy flow (1872)	55	Hi Hi alarm state	
Energy flow unit (0565)	72	Analog input 1 to n (1540-1 to n)	158
Energy unit (0559)	73	Totalizer 1 to n (3813-1 to n)	204
ENP version (0012)	217		

Hi Hi alarm value	228
Analog input 1 to n (1541-1 to n)	158
Totalizer 1 to n (3814-1 to n)	203
Hi Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1528-1 to n)	156
Totalizer 1 to n (3815-1 to n)	201
Hi Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1529-1 to n)	157
Totalizer 1 to n (3816-1 to n)	202
Ident number selector (1461)	136, 146
Increase close	
Analog output 1 (1638-1)	180
Inlet configuration (7641)	113
Inlet run (7642)	114
Input channel	
Analog output 1 (1670-1)	177
Discrete output 1 to n (1724-1 to n)	189
Installation factor (7616)	115
Invert	
Discrete input 1 to n (2188-1 to n)	162
Discrete output 1 to n (1692-1 to n)	182
Invert output signal (0470)	134
Language (0104)	15
Last backup (0102)	28
Length unit (0551)	78
Lin type	
Analog input 1 to n (1523-1 to n)	155
Linear expansion coefficient (7621)	87
Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to n (1542-1 to n)	159
Totalizer 1 to n (3817-1 to n)	205
Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to n (1543-1 to n)	159
Totalizer 1 to n (3818-1 to n)	204
Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1530-1 to n)	157
Totalizer 1 to n (3819-1 to n)	202
Lo Lo alarm state	
Analog input 1 to n (1544-1 to n)	160
Totalizer 1 to n (3820-1 to n)	205
Lo Lo alarm value	
Analog input 1 to n (1545-1 to n)	160
Totalizer 1 to n (3821-1 to n)	205
Lo Lo Lim	
Analog input 1 to n (1531-1 to n)	158
Totalizer 1 to n (3822-1 to n)	203
Locking status (0004)	11
Logging interval (0856)	221
Manufacturer ID (1502)	143
Mass flow (1847)	52
Mass flow unit (0554)	68
Mass unit (0574)	69
Mating pipe diameter (7648)	114
Maximum frequency value (0454)	124
Maximum value (0663)	226
Maximum value (0665)	227
Maximum value (7623)	230
Maximum value (7633)	230
Maximum value (7654)	229
Maximum value (7723)	228
Measuring value at maximum frequency (0475)	125
Measuring value at minimum frequency (0476)	124
Meter body properties (7658)	116
Minimum frequency value (0453)	123
Minimum value (0688)	227
Minimum value (0689)	226
Minimum value (7655)	229
Minimum value (7724)	228
Mode block actual	
Analog input 1 to n (1521-1 to n)	152
Analog output 1 (1631-1)	173
Discrete input 1 to n (2181-1 to n)	165
Discrete output 1 to n (1691-1 to n)	185
Totalizer 1 to n (3801-1 to n)	199
Mode block actual (1472)	141
Mode block normal	
Analog input 1 to n (1546-1 to n)	152
Analog output 1 (1643-1)	174
Discrete input 1 to n (2192-1 to n)	166
Discrete output 1 to n (1702-1 to n)	186
Totalizer 1 to n (3824-1 to n)	199
Mode block normal (1492)	141
Mode block permitted	
Analog input 1 to n (1553-1 to n)	152
Analog output 1 (1648-1)	174
Discrete input 1 to n (2195-1 to n)	166
Discrete output 1 to n (1705-1 to n)	186
Totalizer 1 to n (3828-1 to n)	199
Mode block permitted (1493)	141
Mol% Ar (7663)	96
Mol% C2H3Cl (7664)	97
Mol% C2H4 (7665)	97
Mol% C2H6 (7666)	97
Mol% C3H8 (7667)	98
Mol% CH4 (7668)	98
Mol% Cl2 (7707)	99
Mol% CO (7669)	99
Mol% CO2 (7670)	99
Mol% H2 (7671)	100
Mol% H2O (7672)	100
Mol% H2S (7673)	101
Mol% HCl (7674)	101
Mol% He (7675)	101
Mol% i-C4H10 (7676)	102
Mol% i-C5H12 (7677)	102
Mol% Kr (7678)	102
Mol% n-C4H10 (7681)	104
Mol% n-C5H12 (7682)	104
Mol% n-C6H14 (7683)	104
Mol% n-C7H16 (7684)	105
Mol% n-C8H18 (7685)	105
Mol% n-C9H20 (7686)	105
Mol% n-C10H22 (7680)	103
Mol% N2 (7679)	103
Mol% Ne (7687)	106
Mol% NH3 (7688)	106
Mol% O2 (7689)	107
Mol% other gas (7690)	108

Mol% SO ₂ (7691)	107	Analog output 1 (1652-1)	176
Mol% Xe (7692)	107	RCAS in status	
Off value low flow cutoff (1804)	81	Analog output 1 (1654-1)	177
On value low flow cutoff (1805)	81	Discrete output 1 to n (1706-1 to n)	189
Operating mode (0469)	118	RCAS in value	
Operating time (0652)	28, 208	Analog output 1 (1655-1)	177
Operating time from restart (0653)	208	Discrete output 1 to n (1707-1 to n)	188
Order code (0008)	216	RCAS out status	
Out decimal point		Analog output 1 (1656-1)	178
Analog input 1 to n (1547-1 to n)	156	Discrete output 1 to n (1708-1 to n)	190
Out scale lower range		RCAS out value	
Analog input 1 to n (1548-1 to n)	155	Analog output 1 (1657-1)	178
Analog output 1 (1644-1)	180	Discrete output 1 to n (1711-1 to n)	189
Out scale upper range		Readback status	
Analog input 1 to n (1551-1 to n)	155	Analog output 1 (1658-1)	177
Analog output 1 (1646-1)	180	Discrete output 1 to n (1712-1 to n)	188
Out status		Readback value	
Analog input 1 to n (1549-1 to n)	150	Analog output 1 (1659-1)	176
Analog input 1 to n (1564-1 to n)	150	Discrete output 1 to n (1713-1 to n)	188
Analog output 1 (1645-1)	172	Reference combustion temperature (7699)	90
Analog output 1 (1669-1)	171	Reference density (7700)	91
Discrete input 1 to n (2193-1 to n)	164	Reference gross calorific value (7701)	91
Discrete input 1 to n (2203-1 to n)	164	Reference pressure (7702)	91
Discrete output 1 to n (1703-1 to n)	184	Reference temperature (7703)	92
Discrete output 1 to n (1723-1 to n)	184	Reference Z-factor (7704)	92
Out unit		Relative density (7705)	93
Analog input 1 to n (1550-1 to n)	156	Relative humidity (7731)	108
Out unit text		Reset min/max values (7706)	225
Analog input 1 to n (1532-1 to n)	161	Response time (0491)	126
Out value		Reynolds number (1864)	56
Analog input 1 to n (1552-1 to n)	150	Reynolds number limit (7646)	42
Analog output 1 (1647-1)	171	Saturation temperature (7709)	58
Discrete input 1 to n (2194-1 to n)	163	Select gas type (7635)	83
Discrete output 1 to n (1704-1 to n)	183	Select liquid type (7636)	84
Output channel		Select medium (7653)	82
Analog output 1 (1671-1)	178	Separator (0101)	26
Discrete output 1 to n (1725-1 to n)	189	Serial number (0009)	215
Output frequency (0471)	65, 128	Serial number (1481)	143
Position status		Set point status	
Analog output 1 (1649-1)	178	Analog output 1 (1660-1)	170
Position value		Discrete output 1 to n (1714-1 to n)	182
Analog output 1 (1650-1)	178	Set point value	
Preset value 1 to n (3829-1 to n)	194	Analog output 1 (1661-1)	169
Pressure (7696)	57	Discrete output 1 to n (1715-1 to n)	181
Pressure unit (0564)	71	Setpoint deviation	
Previous diagnostics (0690)	207	Analog output 1 (1653-1)	179
PROFIBUS ident number (1464)	137	Simulate enabled	
Profile version (1463)	137	Analog input 1 to n (1556-1 to n)	160
Pulse output (0456)	64, 122	Analog output 1 (1662-1)	179
Pulse simulation (0458)	233	Discrete input 1 to n (2196-1 to n)	168
Pulse value (0459)	234	Discrete output 1 to n (1716-1 to n)	190
Pulse width (0452)	120	Simulate status	
PV filter time		Analog input 1 to n (1557-1 to n)	161
Analog input 1 to n (1524-1 to n)	149	Analog output 1 (1663-1)	180
PV scale lower range		Discrete input 1 to n (2197-1 to n)	168
Analog input 1 to n (1554-1 to n)	154	Discrete output 1 to n (1717-1 to n)	191
Analog output 1 (1651-1)	176	Simulate value	
PV scale upper range		Analog input 1 to n (1558-1 to n)	160
Analog input 1 to n (1555-1 to n)	155	Analog output 1 (1664-1)	179

Discrete input 1 to n (2198-1 to n)	168	Timestamp (0687)	212
Discrete output 1 to n (1718-1 to n)	190	Total mass flow (1854)	54
Simulation device alarm (0654)	235	Totalizer operation mode	
Simulation diagnostic event (0737)	236	Totalizer 1 to n (3823-1 to n)	195
Software option overview (0015)	48	Totalizer status (Hex) 1 to n (3825-1 to n)	63, 197
Software revision (1478)	142	Totalizer status 1 to n (3826-1 to n)	63, 197
Specific heat capacity (7716)	93	Totalizer value 1 to n (3827-1 to n)	63, 196
Specific heat capacity unit (0604)	77	Unit totalizer	
Specific volume (7739)	57	Totalizer 1 to n (3835-1 to n)	192
Specific volume unit (0610)	76	Value 1 display (0107)	18
Static revision		Value 2 display (0108)	20
Analog input 1 to n (1560-1 to n)	151	Value 3 display (0110)	21
Analog output 1 (1666-1)	172	Value 4 display (0109)	23
Discrete input 1 to n (2200-1 to n)	164	Value per pulse (0455)	120
Discrete output 1 to n (1720-1 to n)	184	Value process variable (1811)	232
Totalizer 1 to n (3832-1 to n)	198	Velocity unit (0566)	75
Static revision (1495)	140	Volume flow (1838)	51
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (1465)	137	Volume flow unit (0553)	67
Steam quality (1853)	54	Volume unit (0563)	68
Steam quality (7605)	112	Vortex frequency (7722)	59
Steam quality limit (7717)	43	Z-factor (7631)	90
Steam quality value (7630)	112	Direct access (Parameter)	10
Strategy		Discrete input 1 to n (Submenu)	162
Analog input 1 to n (1559-1 to n)	151	Discrete inputs (Submenu)	161
Analog output 1 (1665-1)	172	Discrete output 1 to n (Submenu)	181
Discrete input 1 to n (2199-1 to n)	165	Discrete outputs (Submenu)	181
Discrete output 1 to n (1719-1 to n)	185	Display (Submenu)	14
Totalizer 1 to n (3831-1 to n)	198	Display channel 1 (Submenu)	222
Strategy (1494)	140	Display channel 2 (Submenu)	223
Switch output function (0481)	128	Display channel 3 (Submenu)	224
Switch output simulation (0462)	234	Display channel 4 (Submenu)	224
Switch status (0461)	65, 134	Display damping (Parameter)	24
Switch status (0463)	235	Display interval (Parameter)	24
Switch-off delay (0465)	133	Document	
Switch-off value (0464)	132	Explanation of the structure of a parameter	
Switch-on delay (0467)	133	description	6
Switch-on value (0466)	131	Function	4
Tag description		Structure	4
Analog input 1 to n (1562-1 to n)	151	Symbols used	6
Analog output 1 (1667-1)	172	Target group	4
Discrete input 1 to n (2201-1 to n)	164	Using the document	4
Discrete output 1 to n (1721-1 to n)	184	Document function	4
Totalizer 1 to n (3833-1 to n)	197	DSC sensor serial number (Parameter)	218
Target mode		Dynamic viscosity (Parameter)	88, 89
Analog input 1 to n (1563-1 to n)	152	Dynamic viscosity unit (Parameter)	77
Analog output 1 (1668-1)	173		
Discrete input 1 to n (2202-1 to n)	165	E	
Discrete output 1 to n (1722-1 to n)	185	Energy flow (Parameter)	55
Totalizer 1 to n (3834-1 to n)	198	Energy flow unit (Parameter)	72
Target mode (1497)	140	Energy unit (Parameter)	73
Temperature (1851)	53	ENP version (Parameter)	217
Temperature unit (0557)	71	Enter access code (Parameter)	13
Terminal voltage 1 (0662)	64, 138	Enthalpy calculation (Parameter)	85
Timestamp (0667)	207	Enthalpy type (Parameter)	86
Timestamp (0672)	207	Event list (Submenu)	213
Timestamp (0683)	209	Event logbook (Submenu)	212
Timestamp (0684)	210	Extended order code 1 (Parameter)	217
Timestamp (0685)	210	Extended order code 2 (Parameter)	217
Timestamp (0686)	211	Extended order code 3 (Parameter)	217

External compensation (Submenu)	108
External pressure (Submenu)	230
External value (Parameter)	109
F	
Factory reset (Parameter)	145
Factory settings	237
SI units	237
US units	239
Fail safe time (Parameter)	170, 182
Fail safe type (Parameter)	149, 163, 170, 183
Fail safe value (Parameter)	150, 163, 171, 183
Failure frequency (Parameter)	128
Failure mode (Parameter)	121, 127, 133, 196
Feature enabled (Parameter)	147
Feature supported (Parameter)	147
Filter options (Parameter)	212, 213
Firmware version (Parameter)	216
Fixed density (Parameter)	110
Fixed process pressure (Parameter)	111
Fixed temperature (Parameter)	111
Flow damping (Parameter)	80
Flow override (Parameter)	79
Flow velocity (Parameter)	53
Flow velocity (Submenu)	229
Format display (Parameter)	15
Frequency simulation (Parameter)	233
Frequency value (Parameter)	233
Function	
see Parameter	
G	
Gas composition (Submenu)	93
Gas mixture (Parameter)	96
Gas type (Parameter)	95
H	
Hardware lock (Parameter)	146
Hardware revision (Parameter)	142
Header (Parameter)	24
Header text (Parameter)	25
Heartbeat (Submenu)	230
Heat flow difference (Parameter)	55
Hi alarm state (Parameter)	159, 204
Hi alarm value (Parameter)	159, 204
Hi Hi alarm state (Parameter)	158, 204
Hi Hi alarm value (Parameter)	158, 203
Hi Hi Lim (Parameter)	156, 201
Hi Lim (Parameter)	157, 202
I	
Ident number selector (Parameter)	136, 146
Increase close (Parameter)	180
Inlet configuration (Parameter)	113
Inlet run (Parameter)	114
Input channel (Parameter)	177, 189
Installation factor (Parameter)	115
Invert (Parameter)	162, 182
Invert output signal (Parameter)	134
IO module temperature (Submenu)	226

L	
Language (Parameter)	15
Last backup (Parameter)	28
Length unit (Parameter)	78
Lin type (Parameter)	155
Linear expansion coefficient (Parameter)	87
Lo alarm state (Parameter)	159, 205
Lo alarm value (Parameter)	159, 204
Lo Lim (Parameter)	157, 202
Lo Lo alarm state (Parameter)	160, 205
Lo Lo alarm value (Parameter)	160, 205
Lo Lo Lim (Parameter)	158, 203
Locking status (Parameter)	11
Logging interval (Parameter)	221
Low flow cut off (Submenu)	80
M	
Manufacturer ID (Parameter)	143
Mass flow (Parameter)	52
Mass flow unit (Parameter)	68
Mass unit (Parameter)	69
Mating pipe diameter (Parameter)	114
Maximum frequency value (Parameter)	124
Maximum value (Parameter)	226, 227, 228, 229, 230
Measured values (Submenu)	50
Measurement mode (Submenu)	82
Measuring value at maximum frequency (Parameter)	125
Measuring value at minimum frequency (Parameter)	124
Medium properties (Submenu)	85
Medium temperature (Submenu)	229
Meter body properties (Parameter)	116
Min/max values (Submenu)	224
Minimum frequency value (Parameter)	123
Minimum value (Parameter)	226, 227, 228, 229
Mode block actual (Parameter)	141, 152, 165, 173, 185, 199
Mode block normal (Parameter)	141, 152, 166, 174, 186, 199
Mode block permitted (Parameter)	141, 152, 166, 174, 186, 199
Mol% Ar (Parameter)	96
Mol% C2H3Cl (Parameter)	97
Mol% C2H4 (Parameter)	97
Mol% C2H6 (Parameter)	97
Mol% C3H8 (Parameter)	98
Mol% CH4 (Parameter)	98
Mol% Cl2 (Parameter)	99
Mol% CO (Parameter)	99
Mol% CO2 (Parameter)	99
Mol% H2 (Parameter)	100
Mol% H2O (Parameter)	100
Mol% H2S (Parameter)	101
Mol% HCl (Parameter)	101
Mol% He (Parameter)	101
Mol% i-C4H10 (Parameter)	102
Mol% i-C5H12 (Parameter)	102
Mol% Kr (Parameter)	102

Mol% n-C4H10 (Parameter)	104
Mol% n-C5H12 (Parameter)	104
Mol% n-C6H14 (Parameter)	104
Mol% n-C7H16 (Parameter)	105
Mol% n-C8H18 (Parameter)	105
Mol% n-C9H20 (Parameter)	105
Mol% n-C10H22 (Parameter)	103
Mol% N2 (Parameter)	103
Mol% Ne (Parameter)	106
Mol% NH3 (Parameter)	106
Mol% O2 (Parameter)	107
Mol% other gas (Parameter)	108
Mol% SO2 (Parameter)	107
Mol% Xe (Parameter)	107

O

Off value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	81
On value low flow cutoff (Parameter)	81
Operating mode (Parameter)	118
Operating time (Parameter)	28, 208
Operating time from restart (Parameter)	208
Order code (Parameter)	216
Out decimal point (Parameter)	156
Out scale lower range (Parameter)	155, 180
Out scale upper range (Parameter)	155, 180
Out status (Parameter)	150, 164, 171, 172, 184
Out unit (Parameter)	156
Out unit text (Parameter)	161
Out value (Parameter)	150, 163, 171, 183
Output (Submenu)	116
Output channel (Parameter)	178, 189
Output frequency (Parameter)	65, 128
Output values (Submenu)	64

P

Parameter	
Structure of a parameter description	6
Physical block (Submenu)	138
Position status (Parameter)	178
Position value (Parameter)	178
Pre-amplifier temperature (Submenu)	228
Preset value 1 to n (Parameter)	194
Pressure (Parameter)	57
Pressure unit (Parameter)	71
Previous diagnostics (Parameter)	207
Process parameters (Submenu)	79
Process variables (Submenu)	50
PROFIBUS ident number (Parameter)	137
PROFIBUS PA configuration (Submenu)	135
PROFIBUS PA info (Submenu)	137
Profile version (Parameter)	137
Pulse output (Parameter)	64, 122
Pulse simulation (Parameter)	233
Pulse value (Parameter)	234
Pulse width (Parameter)	120
Pulse/frequency/switch output (Submenu)	116
PV filter time (Parameter)	149
PV scale lower range (Parameter)	154, 176
PV scale upper range (Parameter)	155, 176

R

RCAS in status (Parameter)	177, 189
RCAS in value (Parameter)	177, 188
RCAS out status (Parameter)	178, 190
RCAS out value (Parameter)	178, 189
Readback status (Parameter)	177, 188
Readback value (Parameter)	176, 188
Reference combustion temperature (Parameter)	90
Reference density (Parameter)	91
Reference gross calorific value (Parameter)	91
Reference pressure (Parameter)	91
Reference temperature (Parameter)	92
Reference Z-factor (Parameter)	92
Relative density (Parameter)	93
Relative humidity (Parameter)	108
Reset min/max values (Parameter)	225
Response time (Parameter)	126
Reynolds number (Parameter)	56
Reynolds number limit (Parameter)	42

S

Saturation temperature (Parameter)	58
Select gas type (Parameter)	83
Select liquid type (Parameter)	84
Select medium (Parameter)	82
Sensor (Submenu)	49
Sensor adjustment (Submenu)	113
Sensor information (Submenu)	218
Separator (Parameter)	26
Serial number (Parameter)	143, 215
Set point status (Parameter)	170, 182
Set point value (Parameter)	169, 181
Setpoint deviation (Parameter)	179
Simulate enabled (Parameter)	160, 168, 179, 190
Simulate status (Parameter)	161, 168, 180, 191
Simulate value (Parameter)	160, 168, 179, 190
Simulation (Submenu)	231
Simulation device alarm (Parameter)	235
Simulation diagnostic event (Parameter)	236
Software option overview (Parameter)	48
Software revision (Parameter)	142
Specific heat capacity (Parameter)	93
Specific heat capacity unit (Parameter)	77
Specific volume (Parameter)	57
Specific volume unit (Parameter)	76
Static revision (Parameter)	140, 151, 164, 172, 184, 198
Status PROFIBUS Master Config (Parameter)	137
Steam quality (Parameter)	54, 112
Steam quality limit (Parameter)	43
Steam quality value (Parameter)	112
Strategy (Parameter)	140, 151, 165, 172, 185, 198
Submenu	
Administration	44
Analog input 1 to n	148
Analog inputs	148
Analog output 1	169
Analog outputs	169
Application	191

Calibration	115	System units (Submenu)	66
Communication	135		
Configuration backup display	27		
Data logging	218		
Device information	214		
Diagnostic behavior	32		
Diagnostic handling	31		
Diagnostic limits	42		
Diagnostic list	208		
Diagnostics	205		
Discrete input 1 to n	162		
Discrete inputs	161		
Discrete output 1 to n	181		
Discrete outputs	181		
Display	14		
Display channel 1	222		
Display channel 2	223		
Display channel 3	224		
Display channel 4	224		
Event list	213		
Event logbook	212		
External compensation	108		
External pressure	230		
Flow velocity	229		
Gas composition	93		
Heartbeat	230		
IO module temperature	226		
Low flow cut off	80		
Measured values	50		
Measurement mode	82		
Medium properties	85		
Medium temperature	229		
Min/max values	224		
Output	116		
Output values	64		
Physical block	138		
Pre-amplifier temperature	228		
Process parameters	79		
Process variables	50		
PROFIBUS PA configuration	135		
PROFIBUS PA info	137		
Pulse/frequency/switch output	116		
Sensor	49		
Sensor adjustment	113		
Sensor information	218		
Simulation	231		
System	13		
System units	66		
Terminal voltage	225		
Totalizer	62		
Totalizer 1 to n	191		
Switch output function (Parameter)	128		
Switch output simulation (Parameter)	234		
Switch status (Parameter)	65, 134, 235		
Switch-off delay (Parameter)	133		
Switch-off value (Parameter)	132		
Switch-on delay (Parameter)	133		
Switch-on value (Parameter)	131		
System (Submenu)	13		

www.addresses.endress.com
